



Argentina de Pesca Whaling Co. 22

Admiralty cable Station 50, 74, 162, 188,

Airplane offered to Royal Flying Corps. 54.

Admiralty bement, 110,

Anglo-Portuguese Commercial Treaty. 176

Allies- Economic conference? 177?

Admiralty. Land-hay Point. fence m. 192.

Cable Sta. 50, 74, 162, 188, 220.

bement, 110,

Stonecrushers & Engine. 202,

Bitumen 12.

Bender Christoffa. Renewal of lease of land to, 38.

Browning Ben. Renewal of lease of land to, 38

"Bangor" Inventory 67.
Revised statements of fees etc., 212.

"Bombay" Departure of, with 18,560 brls., 212.

Brown, G.R.L. Appd. of, in place of W. Kirmse, Treasury Clerk, 226.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
V
W
X
Y

Customs Regulations 46.

Beaufort appl. to buy Admiralty 110,

Coastal Island. Guano. 120,

Currency. Arrangements in Colony. 19.6. 156.

Cable Station 50, 74, 162.

Councils - Executive. Minutes? 174.

Bondell, b. & f. towards memorial from. 230

"Discovery." 66

Despatches. method of registering & recording, from S/S. 230.

C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
V
W
X
Y

"Edna" Prize Pay due to crew of, 24,
Revised statement of fees, 21/6,

Enemy Property. 42.

Education. Checks for appl. in place of W. Simon, 84.
Unsuitability of women as Travelling Teachers, 116.

Estimates, 1917. 96.

Executive Council. Minutes of 1/2 yr 31-12-16. 174

Economic Conference of Allies. 178.

Fox Bay L/V Station 10,

Financial

Supplementary Vols., 100.

E

F

G

H

I

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

V

W

X

Y

Falkland Islands Co.

Erection of fence by. on Navy Pt. 192,

Foodstuffs. Supply of, for Colony. 196,

Geddes & Son. D. 4.

Grib Whaling Co. 6, 150.

"Good Hope" 111 S. 140

Govt Telegraph Code. 64,

Governor Clerk & Pte Secretary. 90,

Guano Cochar & Kidney Islands. 120,

Geological construction of U.S. 208,

Cans. Landing D. by H.H. Lancaster. 222,

Govt Passages. P.S.A.C. Rail contract. 232,

Hospital Regulations, 76.

Harding, W. A. Re-appt. of as member Leg. Co. 114,

Halle, Wm. G. 208.

G

H

I

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

V

W

X

Y

The
his bo
reparat
work in
if insec

Jewett & Sons App for Jason Harbour. 104, 136.

Jason Harbour. 104,

"Josephine Prize 210. Revised statements of fees etc. 210.

Kepfel Island, Govt. Reserve 112.

Kidney Island - Guano 120.

King, N.M. 2 Lt. Xmas message, 138.

Krause Capt. German Reserve naval officer, Prisoner of war. 200.

Kirwan, A.C. Treasury Clerk. Retirement \$226.

I

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

V

W

X

Y

Land.

Renewal of lease of Suburban Crown Reserves 38
Keppel Island Govt Reserve, 112.

Legislative Council.

Submits W. Harding's name for re-appointment
minutes of, for year 1916, 238,

Long, M.P. The Rt Hon Walter, Secy of State. 124,

Lancaster, N.H.S. Cases landed by, 222.

Medical. Riding essential for trained nurse. 2.

Hospital Regulations. 76.

Monmouth A.M.S. 40.

Mineral Specimens from St. Shetlands & Grahamsland 228.

Memorials etc.

Method of registering & recording despatches. 230.

Mails. P.S.L.C. Contract. 232

L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
V
W
X
Y

Neutral and Allied Illustrated Press 60.

New Island. Port of entry 118.

Departure of "Coronado" 152.

Whale Oil: Quarterly Returns 190.

Harry Point. Creation by U.S. G. fence at. 192.

Nurse (trained). Requirement of Riding essential. 2.

Naval. Tablet erected in memory of those lost off Coronel. 40

N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
V
W
X
Y

"Orn II" Departure, with whale oil, 234

Ordinances. No 4 of 1916 "Appropriation (1917)" 98.
" 5 of 1916 "Admiralty Discipline" 102.
" 1 of 1917 "Contribution to War Expenses" 236.

Prize Ships "Colma" Pay due to crew of 24.
Revised statement of fees, 216.
"Josephine" Revised statement of fees etc. 310
"Bamboo" " " " 212
"Pax" " " " 214

Inventories taken by Marshal in connection with 32
Returns of cases adjudicated. 56

Postal censorship applied by War Office to 2,9 44

Pentau. 16.

Prisoner of war. Capt. Krause, 200,

"Pax" Prize. Revised statement of fees, 214

Prize court

Half yearly returns:- 194.

Prize "Josephina" , 210
" "Bengal" 212
" "Pax" 214
" "Edna" 216

Pacific Steam Navigation Co. mail contract, 232,

P
Q
R
S
T
V
W
X
Y

Rollo Whaling Co. 6, 150.

Reindeer & Whale Cos. 20.

Reindeer in St. Georgia. 36.

Regulations Customs 46.
 Whaling (Emergency) 48.
 Sealing (Emergency) 54.
 Hospital, 76.

Returns Dues & Appts. 70, 154.
 Unusual Charges, 100.
 Comparative Statement, 100.
 Barristers & Solicitors, 140.
 Haggings 142.
 Death Sentences. 144.
 Whaling (Quarterly), 128, 82, 190.
Reports. Stock, 92,

Rollo Whaling Co. 150.

South Georgia.

Export of Whale oil from 16, 30. 89/180,
Whaling Report season ended. (31-2-16) 26. 30.9.16. 120
Sealing Report. 28, 132,
Reindeer in 56.
Whaling Report (Quarterly). 128,
Proposed W.F. Skin. 8, 168,

Stone crushers. 202.

South Shetlands.

Quarterly Returns whale oil, 82, 206.
Whaling vessels calling at New Island. 118.
Whaling vessels operating, 1916-17. 170.
Interim report 1916-17. 306.
Marine Specimens from. 228.
Secretary of State - Waller Long. 124,
Solebury Departure of with 12000 bbls oil, 198.
Supplementary Votes. 100.

Stock. Report (1915-16). 92, Qualifications of chief Inspector. 148.

Sealing. Report on. St. Georgia, 28, 132. Regulations (Emergency) 54.

Smith A. Renewal of Lease of Peninsula Farm to 38

Soand Bay Departure of with oil, 234.

Slackleton Sir E. 66,

Simon A. G. 84,

Survey. Public Chest 114/6,

R
S
T
V
W
X
Y

Telegraphic Despatches 14, 34, 62, 78, 106, 152, 182, 234,

Telegrams forwarded from Cable Station 50, 74, 162, 188, 220,

Telegraph Code 64.

Travelling Teachers. 84, 116.

Treaties. Anglo-Portuguese Commercial. 176.

Yerkish burhans, 186,

Treasury. Retirement of H. S. Kianan. 226,

Volunteers

Tablets erected to the memory of; 40.

Services rendered by; 166.

Employment of, no fees landed by H.M.S. Lancaster. 22.

T
V
W
X
Y

Wireless Stations

Naval

Proposed Amalgamation 8.
Issue of war warning messages 58.
Reservoir 110.

Govt

Proposed Amalgamation 8.
Fox Bay State 10.
Issue of war warning messages 58.
St. Georgia, 8. 169,

War. Offer F.I. share in connection with 52, 88, 94,
w/j. warning messages 58

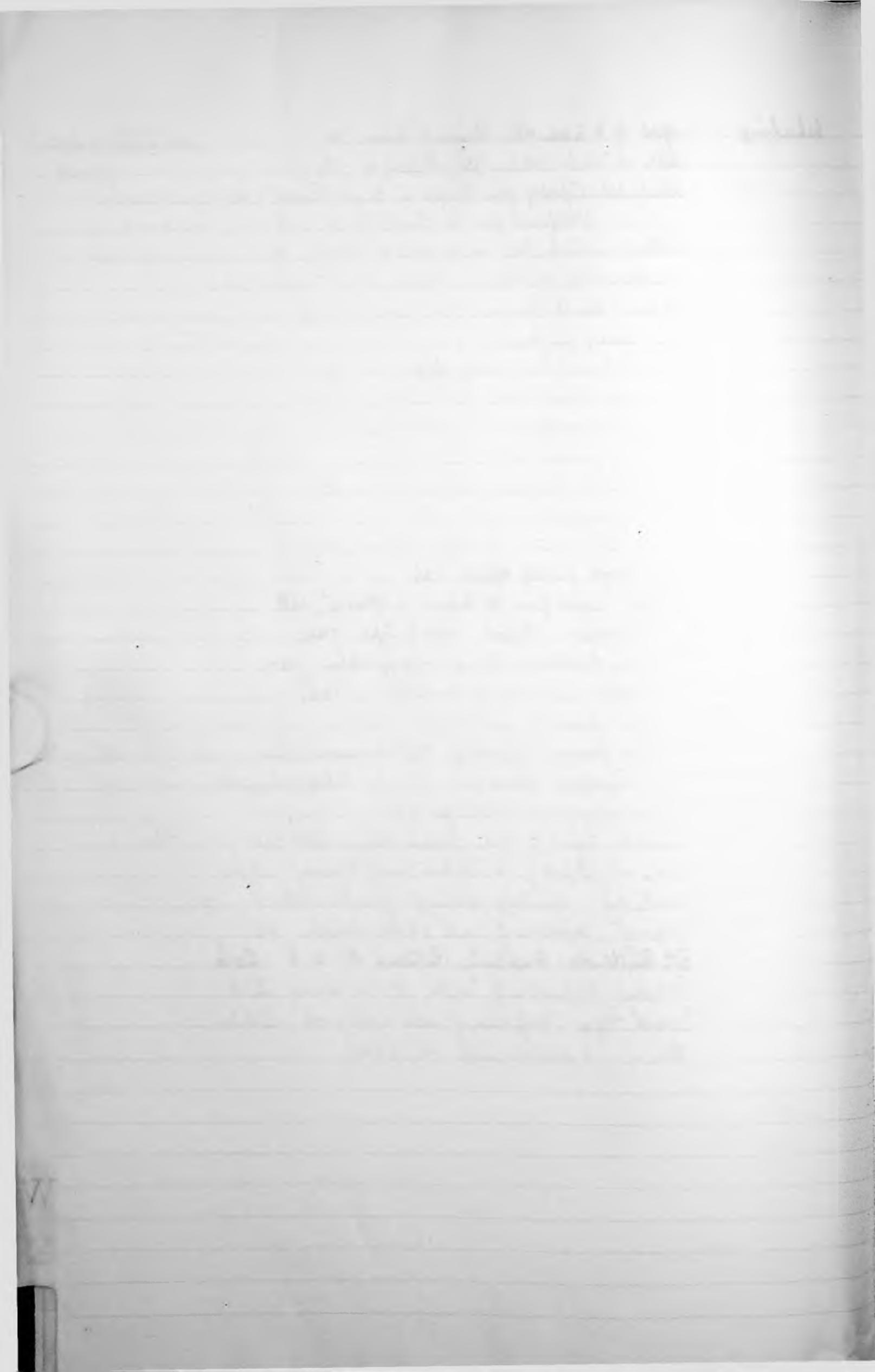
Whaling.

- App. by D. Geddes & Son, Glasgow for license 4.
- "Rollo" v "Grib" Whaling Co. Report on 6, 150.
- Whale Oil - Export of from Georgia in "Orwell & Pentaur" 16,
- " " Certificate from Br. Council R. A. 18.
- Rethal & Whale Cos. set to operate 19, 16-17 20.
- Compania Arg. de Pesca - App. for 5th catcher 22.
- Report, South Georgia, Season ended 31-3-16. 26
- Oil - Export of from Georgia 16-30.
- Regulations (Emergency) 48.
- Preserved Whale meat. 72, 204.
- Whale Bone manufacture & exportation. 86.
- Irvine app. for lease Jason Harbour 104.
- Whale Bone. Exportation of busses from 108.
- Port of Entry, New Zealand. 118.
- Whale Oil - busses by Col Office. 122.
- South Georgia quarterly Report, 126.
- Whale oil - Export from Stt Georgia in "Thor II", 128.
- South Georgia - Report Apr. to Sept. 130.
- Relaxation Regulations - Hunting & buying Whales. 134.
- Irvine Station. Arrival of "Woodville", 136.
- Whale oil - Export of, in "Coronado" 152.
- Fair (or Farmers) Export of, as damage. 160.
- Oil - Reporting clearances of, by telegraph. 164.
- Whalers operating at Shetlands 91-17. 170.
- Whale oil - Export of, from Georgia during Nov & Dec. 1916. 180.
- Whale oil - Export of, in "Pentaur" and "Coronado", 184.
- Whale oil - Quarterly returns of, from New Zealand. 190.
- "Solebury" Departure of, with 27000 barrels, 198.
- St. Shetlands - Quarterly Returns 31-12-16, 206
- "Bombay" Departure of, with 18560 barrels. 218.
- "Svend Foyn" Departure of, with cargo of oil, 234
- "Orn II" Departure of, with oil 234.

W

X

Y



Y

Z

(320/16)

BAL一眼LAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 161.

14th August, 1916.

Six.

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 12th instant, inquiring whether the requirement of being able to ride is absolutely essential for the trained nurse, to which I have to-day replied in the affirmative.

2. The Nurse is liable to be called away from Stanley for several miles into the "Camp", and unless she can ride she would not be able to get there. Some of the distances take from 6 to 8 hours rough riding in the day.

3. The despatches noted in the margin bear on the subject of the appointment of the Nurse.

I have the honour to be,

Six.

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

321/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 142.

14th August, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit to you a copy of a letter received in November last from Messrs David Geddes & Sons, of 48 Renfield Street, Glasgow, renewing their application of 12th January, 1912, to the Colonial Secretary of this Colony for a vacant whaling licence at South Shetlands, or South Georgia. The licence to carry with it a land station or a floating factory with four whale catchers.

2. In reply to their letter the Firm has been informed that there is no vacancy.

3. It has occurred to me that with a view to the immediate increased production of whale oil you might possibly be willing to consider the application of Messrs David Geddes & Sons, renewing the application they state they made to the Secretary of State in 1911.

4. From the letter, copy ~~transcribed~~^{enclosed}, of the Union Bank of Scotland Ltd. it would appear that the Firm of Messrs David Geddes & Sons is of the highest character.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

45 Renfield Street.

GLASGOW 22nd Oct., 1916.

The Colonial Secretary,

Falkland Islands.

Sir,

We beg to refer to the correspondence passed, particularly to our application of 12th January, 1912, as per copy enclosed and in view of "Hale Oil" having found its way via Norway to Germany and the probability that it will be decided that in future it will be in the interests of this country that whaling licenses should be held by Britishers or that they, at any rate, should be in a privileged position as compared with foreigners, we beg to renew our application for a whaling licence at South Shetland or South Georgia.

You have now had our application registered for some years and we trust you will now see your way to grant us a licence so that we may erect either a land station or utilise a floating factory and employ four shooting steamers so that a sufficient catch may be got to make the enterprise a success.

We are, Sir,

Your obedient servants,

(Sd) David Geddes and Sons.

12th January, 1912.

The Colonial Secretary,
Falkland Islands.

Sir,

We made application to the Colonial Office for a Whaling Site in South Georgia and the Secretary of State has sent us a copy of a memorandum which has been prepared in the Colonial Office on the subject of Whaling round the Falkland Islands and its Dependencies.

We regret to observe that no further licences will be granted at present at South Georgia, but beg that you will be so good as to make note of our name as applicants for Lease of a Land site and anchorage for a floating factory there on usual terms and conditions and favour us with a Lease whenever it is possible for you to do so, and oblige. Meantime we shall be glad to be favoured with the best Whaling Licence you may be able to grant us at South Shetlands, or Grahamland or South Orkneys, or Falkland Islands or even South Sandwich Islands. The latter two are unpromising Whaling grounds but we would rather have a site there than none.) We have recently been successful in securing by public tender from the Union of South Africa a 25 years lease of a Whaling Site at Walfish Bay and are most anxious to obtain one in your waters also.

We may say that Glasgow has been associated with the Whale Oil trade from its infancy, and it is still the largest market for the commodity.

W.W.E

We beg to furnish you with the enclosed reference from our Bankers and to state that if you are able to grant us a suitable licence on reasonable terms, a strong Company will be formed and an expedition dispatched as promptly as possible.

We are,

Sir,

Your obedient servants,

10th Jan., 1912.

Private & Confidential

Copy of letter received from the Union Bank of Scotland
Ltd., St. Vincent Street, Glasgow, dated 10th Jan. 1912,

Messrs David Geddes & Son,
45 Renfield Street.

Dear Sirs,

In reference to our recent interview I regret that we are unable to trace the name of any banking institution in the Falkland Islands. There is therefore appended a report by this Bank upon your Firm which you may be able to forward direct to the proper quarter.

Report.

"Messrs David Geddes & Son, who are of the highest respectability, conduct an old established business possessed of ample means and are good for any obligations to which they may put their name. I may add that the firm is accustomed handling transactions involving large amounts."

"Both partners of the firm were recently admitted as members of the Merchants House in Glasgow, a body of which is exclusive and seeks to admit only those who are of the highest social and commercial standing in the city."

Yours faithfully,"

(Sd.) J. C. Caesar,
Agent

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 163.

Government House, Stanley.

15th August, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No. 53 of the 19th May calling for a report on the position of the "Rollo" Whaling Company, operating the floating factory "Ems" at South Georgia, and on the alleged "Grib" Company operating a floating factory at the South Shetlands.

2. In reply I beg to report that the "Ems", apparently belonging to the "Rollo" Company, is a whale meat boiling factory, employed by the Sociedad Anonima Compania Argentina de Pesca to utilize flensed whale carcasses. The usual declaration of carcasses utilized is given each season in respect of this vessel, as may be seen on reference to the reports of the Magistrate of South Georgia forwarded under cover of my despatches No. 130 of the 12th October, 1915, and No. 22 of the 4th February last.

3. The Argentine de Pesca Company hold two leases for whaling stations at South Georgia; one at Grytviken Harbour the other at Jason Harbour, both Harbours in Cumberland Bay. Under the leases, copies of which I forwarded to you under cover of my despatch No. 122 of the 12th July last, the Company is limited in the number of whale catchers, but there would appear to be no restriction as to the number of steamers or floating factories they may employ. The "Ems", although

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

although nominally belonging to the "Rollo" Company, may I think be considered as a subsidiary forming part of the outfit of the Argentina de Pesca Company, and consequently operating within the terms of the leases to the Company.

4. With regard to the alleged "Grib" Company. As far as can be ascertained locally there is not, nor has there ever been any such Company. A small steamer called "Grib" II is one of the three whale catchers of the Ornen Company operating under licence in the South Shetlands during the season 1915-16. The licence has been renewed for the season 1916-17. This possibly may account for the representation made with respect to the "Grib".

5. As you are aware, on account of the heavy ice conditions in the Southern Seas no whaling operations are carried on in the South Shetlands during the winter months, March to November each year.

6. Any further information on the subject of your inquiry that can be obtained from the Magistrates of South Georgia and South Shetlands, I will submit to you at a later date.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

323/6

PALSKLAND ISLANDS.No. 168.

Government House, Stanley.

15th August, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that inquiry has been made of the Officer in Charge of the Naval Wireless Telegraph Station, Stanley, as to what additional plant would be required to enable the Naval W/T Station to work on a shorter wave length than at present, in the event of it being decided to shut down the Colonial Government Wireless Telegraph Station, and whether either the 5 K.W. or the 1½ K.W. (should have been 10 inch induction coil) Government plant, would be suitable for the purpose.

2. In reply I am advised by Lieut. A. McEllan, R.N.V.R., the Senior Marconi Engineer at the Naval W/T Station, the "the whole" of the 5 K.W. plant would be required "with the exception of the masts and aerials, receiving apparatus and oil engine". To put this in other words I think I might say, little beyond the transmitting set of the Government 5 K.W. plant would be required.

3. I enclose for your information copy of the inquiry and of the report made.

4. The laying of the Admiralty Cable in August, 1916, between Monte Video and Port Stanley, has reduced the work at the Government W/T Station, Stanley, to about half a dozen calls a month, and for some time past I have had in contemplation the possibility of the

the

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

to.,

&c.,

&c.

the Naval W/T Station taking over this very small amount of work, and of the Government 5 K.W. plant being removed to South Georgia.

5. With this object in view, I arranged with Captain J. D. Allen, C.Y. R.N. that tests should be made between the Government W/T Station at Stanley, and H.M.S. Kent when at South Georgia, in April last, and the results of these tests proved to be quite satisfactory.

6. It appears to me that at small additional cost to the Admiralty, the Naval W/T Station could be fitted to receive and send messages on a 600 metre wave length, and thus make it unnecessary to maintain two separate Wireless Telegraph Stations at Stanley.

7. The Staff at the Naval W/T Station is already sufficiently large to undertake the small additional work that would be required of it. The Station at present works a programme every four hours, lasting from 15 to 20 minutes. The rest of the 24 hours each day is occupied by a continuous watch listening for stray calls. The staff at the Station consists of:-

1 R.N.V.R. Officer in Charge (Lieut. J.P. Crawford)
4 Marconi Engineers
6 Wireless Operators, Marconi,
1 Artificer Engineer } Naval
8 Stokers
and
3 permanent workmen and
2 stewards.

At the Government W/T Station there are 2 operators and 1 engine boy attendant.

8. After considering the report made by Mr. McLellan, I do not recommend that the Government

5 K.W. plant should be dismantled to provide the Naval W/T Station with apparently little else than the transmitting set. The remainder of the plant would be of little use in the Colony, and if shipped away would fetch but little.

9. I venture to suggest that you might be pleased to move the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to consider whether it would not be more advantageous to add to the Naval W/T Station, Stanley, a $1\frac{1}{2}$ K.W. Poulsen plant, capable of transmitting on a 600 metre wave length, that to erect the additional building stated by Mr. McLellan to be necessary for the Marconi Apparatus.

I understand that a Poulsen transmitting plant can be set up in a small space, and that if one be supplied there is ample room in the present Naval W/T Station building in which to instal it.

10. Should my suggestion in this matter meet with approval the Government 5 K.W. plant would be set free, and the proposal to take it down and to re-erect ^{cold} it at South Georgia be further considered.

11. The question of erecting a Wireless Telegraph Station at South Georgia has already received consideration, as may be seen on reference to the correspondence noted in the margin. The matter appears to have been postponed to allow of the alternative of establishing a monthly Mail Service between Port Stanley and South Georgia to be proceeded with. This service however has never materialized as the proposed subsidy of £1,700 has not been sufficient to induce

any

Gov. to Secy. of State
.117 of 31.7.15.
Secy. of State to Gov.
.145 of 15.11.15.

any one to undertake it. The steamers of the
Argentina de Pesos Whaling Company run between Buenos Aires
and South Georgia, and carry mails and, when there
are any passengers. Though the sailings are at
irregular intervals, and the service is not what was
proposed - direct steamer service between South Georgia
and Port Stanley - it in a measure affords, without cost
to the Government, a means of communication with South
Georgia. The establishment of a Wireless Telegraph
Service would bring the Dependency into immediate
communication with Stanley, and would I think be
found a great convenience not only to the Government,
but also to the whaling industry in that Dependency.

14. Ans 1916
With a view to considering the matter I asked
the Colonial Engineer to let me have an estimate of the
cost of removing the 5 K.W. plant from Stanley to South
Georgia and installing it there. I enclose for your
information a copy of the report I gave just received.
The estimated cost, £5,700, is far beyond what I had
contemplated, and I propose to investigate the matter
further before definitely submitting for your consider-
ation the question of the transfer of the plant.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Jardine
Governor.

28th July,

16.

Sir,

I am directed by the Governor to request you to be good enough to ascertain and report for His Excellency's information

- (1) what additional plant would be required at the Naval Wireless Telegraph Station to enable the Station to work with Cerrito and with ships at shorter and nearer distances, in the event of the Colonial Government deciding to shut down their Wireless Telegraph Station
- (2) whether the 1½ kilowatt plant the Colonial Government has in store, or any part of it would be suitable for the purpose - if so what part; if not
- (3) whether the 5 kilowatt plant, now in use, or any part of it, could be required, if so what part.

2. Both plants are under the charge of the Colonial Engineer and application should be made to him by you, should inspection be required.

3. I am to request you to furnish at the same time an estimate of the value of the plant required, and of the cost of removing and erecting it at the Naval Wireless Telegraph Station.

I am, etc.

(Sd) C. P. Conde J.
Colonial Secretary.

Capt. J. R. Crawford, R.N.V.R.

Wood, Valley.

Navy W/T Station.

Falkland Islands.

4th August, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to your 736/16 dated the 29th ultimo I have the honour to attach the Senior Marconi Engineer's report.

Yours, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sd) J. Robert Crawford,
Lieut.R.N.V.R.

Officer - in - Charge.

The Hon. The Colonial Secretary.

Stanley, P. I.

The Board of Trade has considered the report of the Senior Marconi Engineer. It would be desirable to ascertain whether the wireless station can be used for the Admiralty.

The Board of Trade would like to receive a detailed description of the station and apparatus. Describing the wireless in full.

It would be desirable that a wireless station should be appointed to take the place of the Admiralty.

The wireless station and wireless apparatus which may be at present used for the control of the power plant should be removed from the existing form of the bill presented.

(COPY)

Admiralty W/T Station.
Falkland Islands.
3rd August, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of July 31st enclosing a copy of the Colonial Secretary's letter dated July 25th.

The provision of a complete Wireless Telegraph Transmitting apparatus, arranged for taking its power from a 200 volt, direct current supply, would be required to enable the Naval Wireless Telegraph Station to communicate with Groups of Stations at lesser distances, on a wave length of 600 metres.

I understand the transmitter of the small station in the Colonial Government Store to consist of a ten inch induction coil and not, as stated in the Colonial Secretary's letter, a 1½ Kilowatt plant as understood by the ordinary acceptance of the term of power, when applied to a wireless telegraphic transmitting apparatus.

This plant could not be successfully utilised for communicating over so great a distance as 1100 miles.

In the event of the existing 6KW. plant being removed from its present site and re-erected at the Naval Wireless Telegraph Station it would be desirable to provide a new building for its reception.

The whole of the plant would be required with the exception of the masts and aerials, receiving apparatus and oil engine.

It would be necessary that a suitable electric motor be supplied to take the place of the latter.

In addition cables and starting apparatus would have to be installed for the remote control of the plant in its distant position, from the operating room of the Naval W/T Station.

It

It would also be necessary to put up a new aerial for transmitting on the shorter wave length.

In estimating for the cost of the additional plant and its re-erection at the Naval W/T Station, so much depends on the character of the buildings it might be proposed to construct, and on considerations of the cost of materials and labour, that no satisfactory estimate of the cost of the work could be arrived at without more information. The cost of dismantling and conveyance of the part of the plant required from the Colonial Government Station to the Naval Station would not exceed £20.

I am not in a position to be able to estimate the value of the plant it would be necessary to remove from the Colonial Station, as the question of Patent Royalties arises.

It is possible that an entirely new and more modern plant suitable designed, would require less initial outlay than the transfer of the existing plant, as by this means a saving in space could be effected and a new building dispensed with, the plant being so designed as to be adaptable to the available space in the existing building.

Under these conditions also, a new aerial would not be required.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant.

(Sd) A. McMillan. R.M.V.R.

Lieut. J. R. Crawford,

Officer in Charge.

Office of the Colonial Engineer.

14th August, 1916.

Hon. Colonial Secretary.

The following is the estimated cost for the removal of the Govt. 5 K.W. plant etc. and re-erection at South Georgia:-

(1)	To remove, mark & pack the Plant for shipment and procure necessary material for re-erection at South Georgia	£2,100
(2)	Cost of skilled labour to re-erect Station at South Georgia	1,800
(3)	Cost of erection at South Georgia including skilled and unskilled labour	5,600
(4)	Total under (1) & (2)	£3,700
(5)	Total under (1) & (3)	£5,700

Under this Estimate the whole of the gear, apparatus, and plant would be disassembled, marked and packed ready for shipment.

Owing to nature of foundations, new plates, bolts and anchors have been estimated for, as to recover the present ones would be a very costly matter. Certain new working gear for working aloft, such as wire guys, chain blocks, shackles, ropes etc. have been estimated for.

The Power House and Quarters have been included, as at the present rate of timber, freight etc. the cost of removal would be much less than new buildings. A further amount of extra timber provided to enable buildings on being erected at South Georgia to withstand climatic conditions, stronger foundations and material for strengthening of roofs have been estimated for.

Transit of materials from site to Wireless Jetty and hire of lighter included.

For erection at South Georgia, it is understood that the site will be within half a mile of landing stage, and stone

for stone for metal will be procurable within a reasonable distance. Blasting on a large scale has not been anticipated. Skilled labour includes Engineer, Carpenters, Mason, Riggers & Blacksmith, the estimate providing for wage board and lodgings.

No estimate is taken for transit of material from Stanley to South Georgia.

The estimate has been given as full as possible, but without any knowledge of the climatic and other conditions likely to be encountered at South Georgia, a close quotation becomes impossible.

I would draw attention to the fact that the set in question is 5 K. W. and apparently the only settlements are situated on the east side of the Island, so placing between the Falkland Islands Station and the South Georgia Station a range of mountains varying in height from 6000' downwards. It is in my opinion a question whether a 5K.W. set with masts only 220' high would be able to overcome the difficulties presented by the mountains, and establish communication with the Falkland Islands.

I consider the best site for the Station would be either Allardyce Harbour or Prince Olaf Harbour, these being to a great extent clear of the very high mountains, so allowing a clearer passage for signals. King Edward Cove is within 12 miles of Mount Paget, 6000' high.

(Sd) R. B. Basley.

Colonial Engineer.

14.8.16.

322/6.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 145.

Government House, Stanley.

10th August, 1916.

Sir,

In submitting the Estimates of this Colony, for the year 1916, for your consideration and approval, I asked, in paragraph 16 of my despatch No. 189 of the 6th December, 1915, that the provision made under XXI Public Works Extraordinary, for the Wireless Telegraph Installation £930, and quarters for the Operator £500, at Fox Bay, might be reserved pending ^{inquiry} into the suggestion made that Fox Bay should be placed in communication by telephone with Stanley, instead of by Wireless Telegraph..

2. Since the date of my despatch I have made several inquiries, and given the matter careful consideration, and I repeat to say I do not on account of cost see my way to recommend the establishment of a telephone, as an alternative to the Wireless Telegraph.

3. As far as I have been able to ascertain the first cost of a light cable suitable for telephone would be not less than £1,500 for 15 miles, to which must be added freight out and laying, say another £500. In addition to this expenditure several miles of telephone line would ~~be~~ require to be erected, bringing the total cost probably to not less than £3,000. The ~~total cost~~ ^{total cost}

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Ac., Ac., Ac.

M.W.
3/3/16

cost of the annual upkeep cannot be estimated, but it is possibly the amount might be heavy, especially if the cable were to wear through or become broken owing to chafing on the rocks, with a 3 to 4 knot current running in the Sound between the East and West Falklands.

4. All things considered I have come to the conclusion, as the necessary plant to connect the East and West Falklands by Wireless, has already been imported and is complete for erection, that the work of erection should be proceeded with. I therefore ask for your approval to proceed accordingly.

5. I however ask for your approval in the matter subject to the Admiralty sanctioning the Naval S/T Station at Stanley working daily at fixed times with the Fox Bay S/T Station, in the event of the Government ^{closed and} S.K.W. S/T Station at Stanley being removed to South Georgia as suggested in my despatch No. 144 of even date.

6. When the proposed wireless service with Fox Bay was approved, and the necessary plant obtained at a cost to date of £1,047, the Government had just recently installed the S.K.W. plant at Stanley. There was then I believe no thought of the probability of the Admiralty erecting a Wireless Station in Stanley or of Stanley being connected by Cable with Santa Video.

7. It is possible that the provision of £500 made on this year's Estimates for quarters for the Wireless Operator at Fox Bay will not be required. Arrangements might be made for the Operator to occupy the

Government

Government Quarters used now only when an Officer is sent to carry out the Customs and postal duties at Fox Bay in the absence of the Magistrate on his annual visit to South Shetlands with the Whaling Fleet. The time of the Wireless Operator would not be fully occupied, and he could quite well carry on the Postal and Customs duties in the absence of the Magistrate and thus obviate the necessity for sending a special ^{To Fox Bay} Officer at such times.

8. At a meeting of the Executive Council held on the 11th instant, the members concurred that in view of the prohibitive cost of establishing and maintaining a telephone service, the Wireless Telegraph installation should be proceeded with.

9. For the first six months of this year the revenue of the Colony has exceeded the expenditure by about £20,000. Funds are therefore available for the approved work at Fox Bay to be proceeded with.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

EXTRACT FROM GOVERNOR'S DISPATCH NO. 169 OF 6TH SEPTEMBER, 1916.

X

X

X

14. After I have had time to give further consideration to the matter I propose to address you further on the subject.

15. With regard to items 8 and 9, Wireless Installation for May 1916, and quarters for Operator 2260, I have placed these items on the Estimates to carry out work already sanctioned, but as several representations have been made to me by the Farmers on West Falkland, to connect the East and West Falklands by cable for telephone use, instead of by wireless, the distance between the Islands is from 10 to 15 miles for a cable, I submit, Sir, that in asking your approval of the Estimate for the year 1916, these two items may be reserved pending further inquiry and consideration of the matter.

X

X

X

196/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 146.

17th August 1916.

Sir,

With reference to my despatch No. 89 of the 27th May last, I have the honour to report that I have so far been unable to ascertain the localities in which "bitumen" is to be found in this Colony. The general impression seems to be that the small pieces of "bitumen" which have been picked up were washed ashore.

2. As however Governor Allardyce reported, in his despatch No. 68 of the 4th September, 1909, that there would appear to be several outcrops of this mineral in different parts of the Colony, may I suggest that he be asked if he is aware of the districts in which the outcrops occur.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

19th August, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith copies of telegraphic despatches (in code) which I have sent to you on the dates noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 24th July, 1916.

ARGENTINE WHALING PARTIDA US FIFTH WHALER SOUTH GEORGIA
SILVERGRAY PROFONDITA GORGONIAN TRUMPETING COQUESI LAGUINIAO
NINETY PA NULION ALL OIL SHABRANZI TUTCHIEPS INJURIADE WEI PINTED
PARMELION PLISTOPA SILVERGRAY ANGUADAR YOUNG

* * * * *

Argentine Whaling Company apply for permission to use fifth
whaler Southgeorgia. Propose to grant for 1 year on condition
that not less than ninety percent of all oil will be shipped
to United Kingdom instead of 75 percent as at present. Do you
approve.

Young.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 3rd August, 1916.

APTENODYTE UNCHART SHACKLETON RETURNED PORT STANLEY THIS
EVENING FROM SOUTH GALENO. HEAVY ICE CONDITIONS TUPETANIA
BEACH ELEPHANT ISLAND. SILVERGRAY UNPAMIS RECEIVED YOUNG

3rd August With reference to my telegram 14th July
Shackleton returned Port Stanley this evening from South
owing to heavy ice conditions unable to reach Elephant Island.
Your telegram 3rd August received

Young

1906. August 14th.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 14th August, 1906.

UNPAULTRY NYCTALOPIA RITING IMPALMING TORROPA NIGHT
LEARN HERE YOUNG

In reply to your telegram 12th August trained nurse within
absolutely essential if willing might learn here

Young.

ALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

19th August, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward
herewith copies of telegraphic despatches
(in code) which I have received from you
on the dates noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Governor,

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

sc.,

sc.,

sc.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 26th July Recd. 26th July, 1916.

UNFAIR AM TERCHTARIA PRODRANK TO GRANT ARGENTINE COMPANY
LICENCE FOR FIFTH WHALER BUT AMORPHYTH ORDIRLO COMPANY
ANCIANISMO WITH SALVESEN TO OPERATE ORCHANET HIS LICENSES
BONARLAW.

In reply to your telegram 24th July am unable to approve
proposals to grant Argentine Company licence for fifth whaler
but it is open to Company to arrange with Salvissen to operate
one of his licenses

Bonarlaw

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 3rd August received 3rd August, 1916.

UNHURRIED DISCOVERY TO PORTUGUESE PORTUGAL IN TOW OF COLLIER
FOR RESCUE OF ELEPHANT ISLAND PARTY SILVERRAY COMMANDER
INSTRUCTED PENINSULAR SURNOMINAL SILVERRAY TOWING HOME BROCTATE
AUTHENTIC SILVERRAY DISPATCH WITH LETTER FROM ADMIRALTY
TO SHACKLETON PRACTIC MACQUARIE ISLAND

With reference to your telegram 16th July. Discovery is
proceeding at once to Port Stanley in tow of Collier for rescue
of Elephant Island party. Commander instructed to report
to you. You will of course give all possible assistance.
Despatch with letter from Admiralty to Shackleton follows by
mail

ROBERTSON.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 12th August Read, 12th August, 1916.

UNTEACHING NYCTALOPIA CAMPEDAE TURCSTARIA RITH TRYTHOW LEARN
RIDING AMBINGMO RECIVERO EVALATISG BONARIA

With reference to my telegram 22nd December trained nurse
candidate unable to ride unlikely to learn riding is that
requirement absolutely essential

Bonarlaw.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 16th August recd. 16th August 1916.

UNEQUIT DISCOVERY LAGERROCK APYURK DOHARLAU

With reference to my telegram 3rd August Discovery
left here on August 10th

Discovery.

8/16

PATKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 147.

22nd August, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit herewith for your information a copy of a letter dated 10th July, 1916, from the Magistrate South Georgia, reporting the shipments of whale oil by the S.S."Orwell" and S.S."Pentaur" on the 1st and 3rd July respectively.

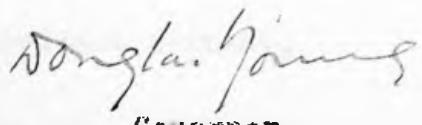
2. At this late date, and as I understand that the S.S."Orwell" arrived in England about 6 weeks ago, and possibly also the S.S."Pentaur", I have not thought it necessary to cable to you regarding the departure of these vessels from South Georgia.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,



Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

sc.,

sc.,

sc.

(Received 19th August, 1916)

MSP 10/16

Customs Office, South Georgia.

S.G. 26/16.

10th July, 1916.

Sir,

In continuation of my letter of 24th June No. 70, I have the honour to inform you that the following vessels have cleared from South Georgia with cargoes of whale oil.

Quantity	Name of Vessel	From Local Port	Cleared for	Date.
25,193	Orwell	Stromness Bay	Las Palmas	1.7.16.
13,695	Pentaur	"	Mersey	3.7.16.

38,878 Barrels.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sd.) Fdw. F. Finnie.

Deputy Collector.

Enclosure

The Collector of Customs.

8/16

18

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 148.

Government House, Stanley.

22nd August, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit herewith for your information, copy of certificate by the British Consul General at Buenos Aires dated 15th April, 1916, in respect of shipments of whale oil from South Georgia sent forward by the Compania Argentina de Pesca from Buenos Aires to the United Kingdom, on the 24th March, and 6th April, 1916.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Haig.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that there have been exhibited to me by the Compania Argentina de Pesca, Buenos Aires, the following documents:

(1) Bill of lading dated at South Georgia 13th January, 1916,

"Barpon" for 6008 casks whale oil shipped by said Company and consigned to themselves at Buenos Aires.

(2) Bill of Lading dated at South Georgia 24th January, 1916,

"Barque Ijuca" for 2000 casks whale oil shipped by said Company and consigned to themselves at Buenos Aires.

(3) Bill of lading dated at South Georgia 9th March, 1916,

"Barpon" for (among others) 5597 casks of whale oil shipped by said Company and consigned to themselves at Buenos Aires.

(4) Bill of Lading dated at Buenos Aires 24th March, 1916,

for (among others) 9286 casks of whale oil shipped by said Company and consigned to Messrs Wm. Brandt's Sons & Co., 4 Fenchurch, Avenue, London, destination of ship being Liverpool.

(5) Bill of Lading dated at Buenos Aires 6th April, 1916,

for 3491 casks of whale oil (among others) shipped by said

S. S. Esperides Compania Argentina de Pesca and consigned to Messrs Wm. Brandt's Sons & Co., 4 Fenchurch Avenue, London, for destination Liverpool.

Given at the British Consulate General, Buenos Aires, 15th April, 1916.

(sd.) H. G. Mackie
H.M. Consulate-General.

Consular Stamp)

145/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 149.

22nd August, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to paragraph 7 of my despatch No. 59, of the 10th April, 1916, I have the honour to report for your information that the Rathval and Thule Companies subsequently applied for and were granted the renewal of their licences to take whales in the waters of the South Orkneys during the whaling season 1916-17.

2. As the Companies did not however operate in these waters under the licences granted to them for the season 1915-16, I caused them to be warned that in the event of their not operating during the season 1916-17, any future application for the renewal of whaling licences in their favour may be refused. Mr H. Fredricksen on behalf of the Companies has replied asking for special consideration.

I submit copy of the correspondence for your information.

3. I am afraid the waters of the South Orkney Islands do not form a coveted hunting sphere. The season is a very short one, the ice conditions are bad, and there is no suitable harbour.

4. For the last three years only three Companies have applied for and been granted licences

to

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

A.C.,

B.C.,

C.C.

to catch whales in the South Orkneys:

The Benthval and Thule (Combined),

The Normanna,

The Hector.

The two first named Companies have not operated in the South Orkneys for the past two seasons, and the Hector Company for last season.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

Christiania. Feb. 8th, 1916.

Sir,

I hereby take the liberty to apply for renewal of the licences for the Bethval and Thule Companies on same conditions as for the present season, authorizing the use of the Floating Factory S.S."Falkland" and three whale catchers, the "Powell", "Palmer" and "Pope" to catch whales in the territorial waters of South Orkney Islands in the season 1916-17.

In the hope that this application may be granted by His Excellency the Governor, I beg to enclose herewith cheque on London value £300 to cover the fees for the two licenses.

I remain,

Your obedient servant,

(Bd.) H. Fredriksen.

To

The Colonial Secretary,

Port Stanley,

Falkland Islands.

469/16.

Colonial Secretary's Office.

28th April, 1916.

Sir,

I am directed by the Governor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th February and to inform you that the licences asked for have been issued and will be forwarded by this mail to the Crown Agents for the Colonies, London, for transmission to you.

2. The licences issued are as follows:- No. 83 licensing the vessels "Malikand" (factory) "Powell" and "Palmer", and No. 89 licensing the S.S."Pova", to take whales in the waters of the South Orkneys during the 1916-17 whaling season.

3. I enclose herewith Treasury Receipt No. 25 in respect of the fees amounting to Three hundred pounds (£300) paid by your cheque on the British Bank of Northern Commerce (No.A 1832) enclosed in your letter under acknowledgment.

4. His Excellency desires me to point out to you that no whaling operations were undertaken by the Pethval and Thule Companies under the licences issued to them in respect of the 1915-16 season, and to say that in the event of these Companies not operating during the 1916-17 season any future application for the renewal of whaling licences in their favour may be refused.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(sd.) C. F. Condell.
Colonial Secretary.

R. E. Fredriksen,
Christiania,
Norway.

Christiania July 1st, 1916.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th April re licence for the Rathval and Thule Whaling Co. for the season 1916-17 on the South Orkney Islands, also Treasury receipt for the £300 - which I remitted to you.

Regrading the 4th paragraph in your letter, I am sorry to say that the Companies are not going to operate during the 1916-17 season as the Factory S.S."Falkland" has been chartered for 12 months from the 29th April last to carry oil from United States to U.K. I understand that nearly all the whaling companies have now chartered their floating factories for the same trade, and that will probably be more to the advantage of the British Government than the whaling operations. Also taking into consideration that the S.S."Falkland" has for 14 months been in the same trade and running the risk of being torpedoed.

I do really think that this will be taken into the credit for the Rathval & Thule Companies, so that the licences not only be renewed for next season but that the Companies also will be granted a licence for operating on the South Shetland during the months November and December as already applied for.

The licence for 1916-17 has been received from London.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,
(Sd.) H. Fredriksen.

His Excellency the Governor
of the Falkland Islands.

Port Stanley.

315/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 150.

Government House, Stanley

22nd August, 1916.

Sir,

In continuation of my despatch No. 133 of the 27th July, 1916, I have the honour to forward herewith a copy of a letter from the Argentina de Pesca Company, in which they represent that, they are unable to arrange with Messrs Salvesen & Company for the use of a fifth whale catcher, as the conditions of price are prohibitive.

2. I respectfully submit, it does not appear to me to be in the interests of the Imperial Government, especially at the present time when an increased supply of whale oil is urgently required, or in the interests of this Colony, that the call for the increased supply should in any way be blocked by the demands of a Firm, who has been granted permission to use apparently a larger number of whale catchers than it is in a position to employ and accorded the privilege to sublet one of its licences.

3. I hope, Sir, you may be willing to further consider the application of the Argentine Company and in the circumstances allow the Company to employ a fifth whale catcher for the season ending 30th September, 1917, and to make its own arrangements in the matter.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient, humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

Buenos Aires 16th Aug., 1916.
San Martin 132.

C. F. Condell, Esq.,

Colonial Secretary of the Falkland Islands.

Sir,

We beg to acknowledge receipt of your radio-
telegram of the 27th July Ult., as follows:

"Your letter 15th July Secretary of State unable
"approve fifth whaler stop Open to your Company
"arrange with Salvesen to operate one of his
"licences."

We regret that you have not acceded to our
request for we feel sure that a fifth whaler would have
allowed us to increase our present production of oil at
a moment in which it seems to be greatly needed in England.

We cannot accept the terms on which the Salvesen
Company is willing to cede one of their licences to us
owing to their conditions of price which makes it
prohibitive.

We have the honour to be,

Sir,

Yours respectfully

Compania Argentina de Pesca.
Sociedad Anonima.

(Sd.) N. Jindahé Hermanno
Secretario

Miles H. Tasman
Vice-Presidente.

102/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 151.

Government House, Stanley.

29th August, 1916.

Sir,

*Rec'd. 28th of 10.4.16.
Rec'd. 28th of 3.5.16.*
15.6.16

With reference to my despatches noted in the margin, and to your telegram of the 4th April, 1916, I have the honour to submit herewith a copy of a letter from the Commissioner of the Department of Commerce, Navigation Service, New York, asking for the payment of the crew of the U.S. "Edna", up to the time of their discharge.

2. The Master, four engineers and three of the crew proceeded in the "Edna" to Barbados as working members of the crew, and I am unable to give the date of their discharge.

The remaining members of the crew of the "Edna", which appear to regards number to be correctly stated in the letter of the Commissioner of Commerce, New York, were I believe discharged by the Captain of H.M.S. "Macedonia" in Port Stanley on the 8th April, when he placed a prize crew on board.

3. No payment on account of wages was made by this Government to any of the crew of the "Edna". Captain E.S. Evans, R.N.C., R.M., of H.M.S. "Macedonia" arranged with us that should any of the crew be paid on account of wages the payment would be made from his ship. I am not aware whether any payments were made.

Very

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

A.C.O.

A.C.O.

A.C.O.

May I suggest that the matter be referred
to the Admiralty.

4. The Commissioner of Commerce has been
informed that a copy of his letter is being submitted
to you with a view to the matter being settled.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Navigation Service.

Office of U.S. Shipping Commissioner,

New York.

June 15th, 1916.

Hon. G.F. Cundell,

Colonial Secretary,

Port Stanley, Falkland Islands.

Sir,

The American steamer "Edna" was seized by a British Cruiser on January 27th, 1916. The owners of this ship have deposited in this office the balance of wages due to the crew up to and including January 27th, i.e., a number of whom have already been paid off.

It is noted from copies of documents in this office that the crew of the steamer "Edna" were guaranteed their wages on behalf of the Admiralty from the date of capture of the vessel until they were discharged by F.A. Powlett, Captain and Senior Naval Officer of S.M.S. "Newcastle".

This office has been informed that seven of the crew remained on board and assisted in her navigation until arrival at Barbados, and were paid their wages by the British Government up to the time of their discharge at said Port, and the balance of the crew, twenty in number, refused to remain by and were sent to Montevideo and from there returned to the United States by the American Consul at Montevideo. A number of men so returned by the American Consul at Montevideo have received from this office

office balance of wages due to them up to and including January 27th. They have stated that they did not receive anything for their services subsequent to January 27th, 1916, from the British Government. The following are the members of the crew, whom this office understands remained with the vessel until arrival at Barbados and received their wages in full up to that time:-

<u>Name</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Rate of Wages per month.</u>
J.S.Cockson	Chief Engineer	\$150.00
J.S.Langer	1st Asst. "	100.00
F.Kennister	2nd " "	85.00
A.T.Persaud	3rd " "	70.00
H.Hayward	Oiler	60.00
O.Lynnflat	Oiler	60.00
H.Johnson	Bosun	50.00

The balance of the crew, twenty in number, who were sent to Montevideo by your office, and, so far as this office is able to ascertain, have not been paid for their services subsequent to the capture of the ship, are as follows:-

<u>Name.</u>	<u>Capacity.</u>	<u>Rate of Wages per month.</u>
H.Rasmussen	Mate	\$100.00
H.Hughes	2nd Mate	85.00
A.Mittonson	3rd "	70.00
L.Nohiem	Oiler	60.00
L.Franco	Fireman	55.00
J.Nelson	"	55.00
P.Lunga	"	55.00
Gust Johnson	Carpenter	60.00
F.Fedeling	Seaman	40.00
P.Hanue	"	40.00
W.Runge	"	40.00
H.Nadzam	"	40.00
P.Buerger	"	40.00
H.Jansen	"	40.00
L.Vinck	Cook	70.00
E.C.Boncal	2nd Cook	45.00
A.Ellenberg	Seaman	50.00
A.Brand	"	50.00
José Orando	Coalgasser	35.00
B.Zunago	"	35.00

The men stated that they left the ship at Port Stanley on April 9th, 1916, and it is assumed that wages are due them

them from your Government up to that time.

This office desires to collect the wages due the above twenty men, and I write to ask if you will please inform me at your earliest convenience from whom the wages due should be obtained. If these wages are payable through your office, I would greatly appreciate it if you will transmit the amount due through the proper channels.

Respectfully,

Thos. G. Price,

Acting Commissioner.

385/6

FAIRFOLD ISLANDS.No. 152.

Government House, Stanley.

4th September, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith for your information, a copy of the Report from the Magistrate of South Georgia on the Whaling Operations of the Dependency for the period from 1st October, 1915, to the 31st March, 1916.

2. It is satisfactory to note that the number of whales and the production and value of oil exceeded that of any previous year.

3. In view of the opinion expressed by the Magistrate, that the number of whales to be taken by any one Company should be restricted to the capacity of the station of the Company, I have asked the Magistrate, in order that further consideration may be given to the matter, to report the present capacity of each station, and the restrictions in the number of whales he would suggest should be placed in respect of each.

4. With reference to the despatches noted in the margin it will be noticed that the Argentina de Pesca Company has now purchased the Factory "RMS".

5. The question of the erection of a wireless telegraph station at South Georgia is one touched upon in paragraphs 10, 11 and 12 of my despatch

No. 144

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

So.,

c.

s/s to Gov. No. 55
of 19.5.16.
Gov. to S/S No. 143
of 15. 8. 16.

No. 144 of the 15th August, 1916.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

333/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 153

Government House, Stanley.

4th September, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to despatches noted in the margin, I have the honour to submit herewith for your information a copy of a despatch from the Magistrate, South Georgia, with regard to the output of Sea Elephant Oil.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

A.C.,

B.C.,

A.C.

The Magistrate's Office,

South Georgia.

18th June, 1916.

Sir,

Rec'd 4.9.16

With reference to His Excellency's message from Government House dated 3rd June, on the subject of exporting Seal Oil to England, and increasing the catch of seals at South Georgia, I have the honour to inform you for the information of His Excellency the Governor, that I arranged a seal hunting expedition in the steamer "Undine" and accompanied the vessel myself with the object of ascertaining what the possibilities of sealing at present were, and regret to say, that the outlook is not promising, as at this time the seals are all at sea, this being the feeding time, and of all the numerous places visited only 35 were taken and those not in very good condition. According to these facts there would be no advantage gained by licensing another Company, but, as soon as the seals begin to haul up the already licensed Company (Compania Arg. de Pesca) will make every effort to increase the catch and production.

As suggested I have extended the season to October which will make a great difference to the catch without interfering with the annual breeding or endangering the stock of seals. The Compania Argentina de Pesca have on hand about 600 barrels of seal oil which they promise to export direct to England by the first available opportunity, when advice will be sent to the Customs London and the Colonial Secretary at Stanley.

I have, etc.

(Sd.) Edw. P. Binnie

Stipendiary Magistrate.

Honourable

The Colonial Secretary,

Falkland Islands.

8/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 154.

Government House, Stanley.

5th September, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit herewith for your information copy of a letter from the Magistrate South Georgia, dated 24th June, 1916, and received on the 4th Instant, reporting the shipments of whale oil from that Dependency, between the 18th April and the 23rd June, 1916.

2. The cargo of the S.S."North Sands" which left South Georgia on the 2nd June, has duly reached the United Kingdom, as reported by your despatch No. 85 of the 2nd August, also received by me on the 4th Instant.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Gough.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

M.P. 10/16.

S.G. 70/16.

Customs Office, South Georgia.

24th June, 1916.

Sir,

In continuation of the letter from this office dated 29th March and No. S.G. 26 I have the honour to inform you that the following vessels have cleared from South Georgia with cargoes of whale oil:

<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Name of vessel</u>	<u>No. of band</u>	<u>From local port.</u>	<u>Cleared for.</u>	<u>Date.</u>
S.G. 7738 W.Id. 4933	Coronda	13	Leith Hbr.	St Vincent	X 18 Apr.
5866	Barpon	14	King Ed. Cove	B. Aires	25 "
7000	Ems	15/16	"	Queenstown	9 May
7075	Pasfield	19	Stromness	Falmouth	16 "
9227	Ocean	17	King Ed. Cove	Liverpool	19 "
8152	Mariota	20	"	"	27 "
16698	N. Sands	21	Leith Harbour	St. Vincent	X 2 June
21063	Thor I	22/12	K.Ed. Cove	Rio Janeiro	X 5 "
<u>12584</u>	Fulwood	23	Stromness	Falmouth	23 "
100386					

X Order ports destination U. Kingdom.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sd.) Edw. R. Binie.
Deputy Collector.

Honourable,

The Collector of Customs.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 155.

Government House, Stanley.

8th September, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt, on the 19th August, of your despatch "Miscellaneous" of the 23rd June, 1916, and to submit herewith a report from the Marshal of the Prize Court of this Colony, enclosing copies of the inventories of Stores etc. taken in the cases of the following ships:-

S.S. "Josephina" renamed "Grahamland",

S.S. "Tango"

Schooner "Pax" renamed "Kelly".

2. The coal cargo, and the combustible stores of the "Grahamland" were disposed of, as may be seen on reference to your despatches "Miscellaneous" of the 21st July, and 22nd September, 1916, respectively, and the previous papers in connexion therewith.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas James,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Ag.,

Ag.,

Ag.

PALAUAN ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

5th September, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit
herewith copies of telegraphic despatches
(in code) which I have received from you on
the dates noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

public servant,

Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

30th, 30th August
Cypher telegram
Recd. 1.9.16.

SECRETARY OF STATE TO GOVERNOR.

Dated 20th August recd. 30th August, 1916.

UNFORTUNATELY CIRCULAR ENERGY PROPERTY ALREADY PRESENT TODAY
MANUFACTURES BOMBAY

With reference to my despatch of 18th July Circular Energy
property H.M. Government attach great importance to information
should be forwarded at earliest possible date.

Bombay.

SIMPLY TRADE, LTD., LONDON
SECRETARY OF STATE TO GOVERNOR.

Dated 30th August recd. 30th August, 1916.

UNDESIRING MASQUERADE LICENCE FREELY EXPORTS OF CANNERY
TO TETRAHEDRON ALLIANCE ALLIES BONAR LAW.

With reference to my despatch of the 6th July you may
licence freely exports of cannery to United States of
America and our Allies.

Bonar Law.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

5th September, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward
herewith copies of telegraphic despatches
(in code) which I have sent to you on the dates
noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 3rd September, 1916.

SACCOMANI REPORTING DISCOVERY AIRLINE FONTE AREAS INTERCEPTED
PREZIOSO ALLOGUM SHACKLETON IN CHILIAN GOVERNMENT TUG HAS RESCUED PARTY
ON ELEPHANT ISLAND. YOURS,

3rd September Referring to your telegram 26th August Discovery
airline message Fonda Areas Intercepted from which would
appear Shackleton in Chilian Government tug has rescued party
on Elephant Island

Yours,

386/16

PALMELAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 156.

12th September, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to Mr. Secretary Harcourt's despatch No. 19 of the 19th February, 1912, I have the honour to forward herewith a copy of a letter from the Registrar, South Georgia, reporting that towards the end of March last 45 Reindeer were counted on the Island.

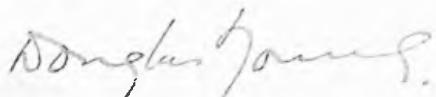
2. I have instructed the Magistrate that on no account are any of the deer to be shot without the authority of the Governor being first applied for and obtained.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,


Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

The Magistrate's Office.

South Georgia.

June 30th, 16.

Sir,

I have the honour to report for the information of His Excellency the Governor that the Compania Argentina de Pesca approached me on the subject of being permitted to kill certain of the Reindeer which were put out by them in 1911, on the grounds that the male portion of the herd was too large after discussing the question with the management I decided that it would perhaps be as well to kill some of the older male animals. Towards the end of March last, a small party set out to look for them and were surprised to find quite a large herd of 45 deer, something like 20 being males, one of the old animals was shot and brought to the station and found to be in first rate condition. The Company have decided to take at least two more during the winter.

I have, etc.

(Sd.) R. B. Binnie.

Stipendiary Magistrate.

Honourable

The Colonial Secretary,
Falkland Islands.

387/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 157.

15th September, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to report that applications have been received for the renewal of the following leases of Crown Lands in this Colony:-

Bania in Drawing, 4,521 acres, Suburban Land, Stanley, East Falkland, from 15th December, 1916, - annual rental £60.

Jane Smith, 1800 acres, Suburban Land, "Peninsular Farm", East Falkland, from 23rd December, 1916, - annual rental £15.

Christoph Render, 6278 acres - less 92.4 acres returned in 1915 for Naval Wireless Telegraph Station - Suburban Land, Merrell River, Stanley, East Falkland, from 23rd December, 1916, annual rental £14.12.8.

Christoph Render, 500 acres, Suburban Land, north of Stanley Harbour, East Falkland, from 23rd December, 1916, annual rental £0. 1s. 4.

2. I see no objection to the several leases being renewed under the provisions of The Land Ordinance, 1903, for three years from the dates, and at the annual rentals stated, and subject to your approval under Section 9 of the Ordinance I propose to grant the same.

3. In

THE EIGHT HUNDREDTH

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

sc., sc., sc.

3. In renewing these leases, in addition to the special reservations contained in the leases and in Section 21 of The Land Ordinance, 1903, the Executive Council have approved that the following further special reservations and conditions should be added as in other cases of recent renewals.

"This lease is granted under the further conditions that the Government or any person authorized by the Governor shall at all times have the right to enter upon the lands mentioned in this instrument of lease, for the purpose of cutting and taking peat, prospecting, mining and taking oil, and killing and taking seals, and that the right to cut and take peat, win and take oil, and kill and take seals is exclusively reserved to the Government subject as above. In the event of the said failing to perform or observe any of the conditions contained in The Land Ordinance, 1903, or the special reservations, conditions and restrictions herein contained, this lease shall thereby become null and void. This lease shall not be subject to or carry with the the right of renewal, but may be renewed by the Governor subject to the approval of the Secretary of State for the Colonies."

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

bumble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

40.

389/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.
No. 158.

Government House, Stanley.

16th September, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to report for your information that at the Service held in the Cathedral, Stanley, on Sunday morning the 2nd July, 1916, I unveiled two Tablets;

one, to the memory of Rear Admiral Sir Christopher Cradock, R.G.V.O., C.B., Captain Philip Franklin, M.V.O., Captain Frank Brandt and Officers and men of H.M.S. Good Hope and H.M.S. Monmouth who lost their lives in the Naval Engagement off Coronel on the 1st November, 1914,

the other, to the memory of certain members of the Falkland Islands Volunteer Force.

2. These Tablets have been erected out of local offerings and subscriptions.

3. I enclose a copy of the Government Notice embodying the inscriptions on the Tablets.

7 copies.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Haig,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Agd.

Agd.

Agd.

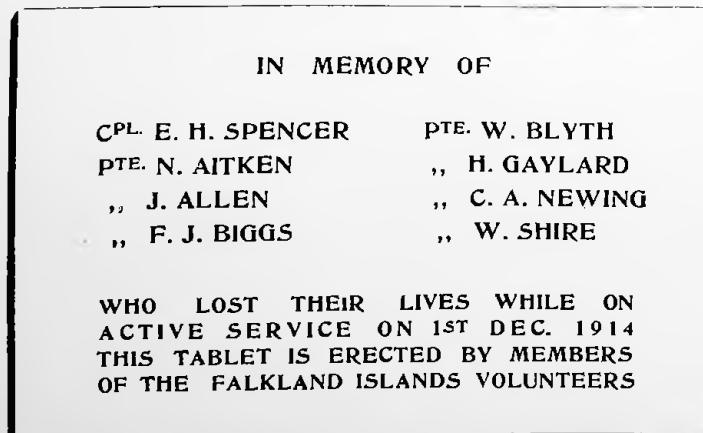
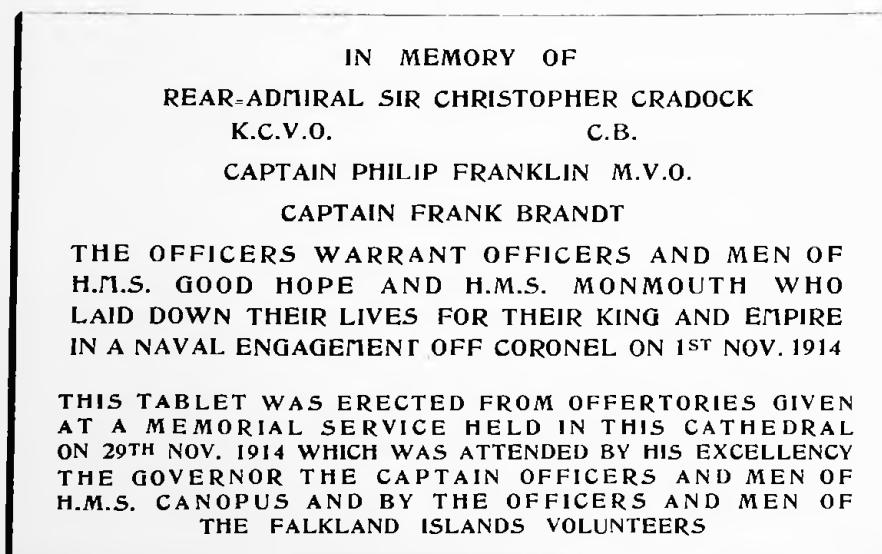
FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Colonial Secretary's Office,
Stanley, Falkland Islands.
18th July, 1916.

During the Service held in Christ Church Cathedral, Stanley, on Sunday morning the 2nd July, 1916, and conducted by the Very Reverend the Dean of Stanley,

Two Tablets to the memory of, the Officers and men of H.M.S. "Good Hope" and H.M.S. "Monmouth" who lost their lives on 1st November, 1914, and of those members of the Falkland Islands Volunteer Force who lost their lives on the 1st December, 1914, were unveiled by the Governor and Commander-in-Chief, in the presence of the Captain, Officers and men of H.M.S. "Glasgow," and of the Commandant, Officers and men of the Falkland Islands Volunteer Force.

The inscriptions on the Tablets are as follows:—



*By Command,
C. F. CONDELL,
Colonial Secretary.*

375/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 159.

Government House, Stanley,

16th September, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to your application dated in the margin, I have the honour to report that 4 of the 6 enemy subjects in the Falkland Islands are very small proprietors.

(1) F. Muso, a small house and land in Stanley originally purchased for £100.

(2) J. Lutchenborg, a shepherd but no sheep on Fox's Island, occupying land rented from the Falkland Islands Company.

(3) C. Wesseli, a shepherd but no sheep on Passage Island and adjacent small islands, leased from Colonial Government.

(4) R. Reckermann, a small holding about 1/2 mile from the centre of the Town of Stanley valued at £d.

S. Muso has been resident in the Falkland Islands for about 20 years. He is married to a British born woman of the Colony. He is a labourer but for many months past has been unable to obtain employment owing to his enemy nationality.

Lutchenborg has been resident in the Falkland Islands for about 20 years. He is married to a French woman who came out to the Colony, as well, with a family. Lutchenborg is of the labouring class. He lives with his wife on the remote Fox's Island, he has been there for some years and he and his wife are the only inhabitants of the Island. The produce

THE HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

A.D., A.D., A.D.

of his farm, wool and hides, he sends to the Falkland Islands Company, who dispose of it to the English market. His account is worked under the supervision of this Government. The balance standing to his credit at Ushenborg in the hands of the Falkland Islands Company on the 30th June, 1916, was £4.18.10.

Wessell has been resident in the Falkland Islands for about 26 years. He is of the labouring class and lives on Passage Island attending his sheep. He occupies Crown Land on Passage and Split Islands, under a lease granted to him by the Government, for a period of 21 years from 7th August, 1904, at an annual rental of £27. He previously held these lands under a lease granted to Charles Hansen dated 8th July, 1903, and transferred to him on 13th March, 1907. Wessell's produce, wool and hides, is handled by the Falkland Islands Company who dispose of it in the English market. His account is under the Government supervision. He had a credit balance on the 31st August, 1916, of £20. 16. 5.

Geddermann has been resident in the Colony about 12 years. Before the war he worked a very small carriage business which has now ceased, and as he is unable to obtain employment on account of his enemy nationality, and has no means of subsistence, it has become necessary to make a small weekly allowance to him to keep him from starvation. His small holding is so situated that it would fetch hardly anything if sold.

3. I do not consider it necessary to intern any of the enemy subjects or in any way interfere with

with present arrangements respecting them.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

44

398/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 160.

Government House, Stanley.

16th September, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit herewith a copy of a letter, dated the 21st July and received here by the mail of the 4th instant, from the Director of Special Intelligence, War Office, London, to Sub Lieutenant T.S. Lacy, R.N.V.R., His Majesty's Naval Wireless Station, Stanley, informing him that under the Postal Censorship Regulations for newspapers, Magazines, Books etc, to persons in neutral European or American Countries or Portugal, 2 books addressed to him are being detained for a limited time for the want of the address of the sender.

2. May I suggest that the Department of the Director of Special Intelligence be reminded that the Falkland Islands do not belong to any Neutral European or American Country, but form a distant outpost of the British Empire.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas J. Evans,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

LOSURE TO FALKLAND ISLANDS DESPATCH No. 160 OF THE 16th SEPTEMBER, 1914.

(COPY)

(M.T.D.)

WAR OFFICE,

LONDON, S.W.

21.7.16.

I am directed to inform you that under the present regulations newspapers, magazines, books and other printed publications, stamp collections, sheets or cards of stamps, stamp samples, etc., cannot be forwarded to persons in neutral European or American countries by portugal unless despatched direct to the addressee by those publishers, news-agents or dealers who have received the necessary permission from the War Office for this purpose.

In accordance with these regulations 2 books entitled ("The Liberationist" & "Gunters Cruise") addressed to you are being detained by the Censor and as the name and address of the sender are not given it will be destroyed at the expiration of 100 days from the date of this letter unless a request is previously received that they may be returned to the sender, whose name and address must be stated.

I am,

Your obedient servant,

(Sgt.) A.C. Crozier

or Director of Special Intelligence.

Buk. Lieut. T.S. Lacy, R.N.V.R.
R.M. Naval Wireless Station,
Port Stanley,
Falkland Islands.
S. America.

39/16

PALAU AND ISLANDS.No. 161.

Government House, Stanley.

15th September, 1916.

Sir,

To Berlin.

I have the honour to forward herewith for your information copy of Rules made in Executive Council, on the 11th August, 1916, under the provisions of the Customs Ordinance, 1906, appointing the hours of routine duties for Officers of the Customs Department, and fixing the charges to be paid for the overtime services of the Officers.

2. The rules applying the Rules of 1906, and are made to meet questions which had been raised by the council.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

No.,

No.,

No.



Customs Rules.

Appointing the hours of routine duty for Officers of the Customs Department and fixing the charges to be paid for the overtime services of the Officers.

—oo—

1. For the purpose of these Rules the appointed hours for routine duty of the Officers of the Customs Department shall be as follows:—

For Indoor Officers of Customs.

Weekdays. 10.0 a.m. to 4.0 p.m., the hour 1.0 to 2.0 p.m. being allowed for meals.

Saturdays. 10.0 a.m. to 1.0 p.m.

For Outdoor Officers of Customs.

1st April to 30th September	Weekdays 7.30 a.m. to 4.0 p.m.
" " "	Saturdays 7.30 a.m. to 1.0 p.m.

1st October to 31st March	Weekdays 6.0 a.m. to 5.0 p.m.
" " "	Saturdays 6.0 a.m. to 1.0 p.m.

Subject to intervals for meals according to circumstances of service, as may be approved by the Collector or Deputy Collector of Customs.

Should the services of the Outdoor Officers of Customs not be required on outdoor duty, the hours of routine duty of these Officers shall, subject to the direction of the Collector or Deputy Collector of Customs, be the same as those for the Indoor Officers of Customs.

Fees to be paid by Shipping and Importers.

2. Any Merchant, Agent, or Master of a vessel asking for or requiring the services of an Officer of Customs at any time other than the above appointed hours, and the Collector of Customs having authorized the same, shall be charged and shall pay into the Government Treasury fees at the following rates in respect of each officer employed:—

(a) ON WEEKDAYS (not being Office Holidays)

(i) Between the hour of 6.0 a.m. and the hour appointed for the commencement of duty, and after the appointed hours of duty to 8.0 p.m., one shilling and sixpence for every hour or part of an hour.

(ii) Between the hours of 8.0 p.m. and 6.0 a.m. two shillings and three pence for every hour or part of an hour

Provided that unless the service be continuous with the end or beginning of the hours of routine duty in no case shall the minimum charge be less than for two hours.

ON SUNDAYS, CHRISTMAS DAY, AND OFFICE HOLIDAYS

(iii) Between 6.0 a.m. and 8.0 p.m. five shillings for the first two hours or part of two hours, and one shilling and sixpence for every hour or part of an hour thereafter.

- (iv) Between 8.0 p.m. and 6.0 a.m. seven shillings and sixpence for the first two hours or part of two hours, and two shillings and threepence for every hour or part of an hour thereafter.

When the services of an officer extend from one period of time into the other the longer time served in either shall govern the amount of the fee to be paid in respect of the Officer's overtime for the first two hours or part of two hours.

When the personal services of the Collector of Customs are necessarily required by any Merchant, Agent, or Master of a Vessel, out of the hours appointed for Indoor Officers of Customs, double the above rates will be charged.

- (b) For single act of entering or clearing or of entering and at the same time clearing a vessel provided that the Officer's services be not otherwise required and charged for under section (a) above.

On Weekdays	7/6
On Sundays, Christmas Day, and Office Holidays	10/-

In the case of a Whale Catcher or Whale Catchers being entered or cleared together with, and at the same time as, a Whale Factory or Steamer, and belonging to the same Company, the inclusive fee for each Factory or Steamer and Catchers shall be a full rate and a half.

Fees to be paid to Customs Officers.

3. The amount of the fees paid into the Government Treasury under these rules may, on the warrant of the Governor, be paid to the Officer in respect of whose services the fees were originally paid into the Treasury.

4. The Rules made by the Governor in Council on the 3rd day of July, 1906, and published in the Gazette of the 1st August, 1906, are hereby rescinded.

Made by the Governor in Council under the provisions of The Customs Ordinance, 1903, this 11th day of August, 1916.

T. N. GODDARD,

Clerk of Executive Council.

M.P. 577/16.

331/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 162.

Government House, Stanley.

19th September, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No. 75 of the 4th July, and to submit herewith for your information copy of the Whaling (Emergency) Regulations, 1916, made in Executive Council on the 13th Instant, under the provisions of the Whale Fishery Ordinance, 1908.

I think these regulations will be found sufficient to cover any departure from the existing whaling regulations during the continuance of the war.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,



Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

DOUGLAS YOUNG,
Governor.



Whaling Regulations.

1. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the "Whaling Regulations", and the "Whaling Regulations, South Georgia", made by the Governor in Council under the provisions of The Whale Fishery Ordinance, 1908, on the twenty-eighth day of July, 1918, the Governor, with the sanction of the Secretary of State for the Colonies, may during the continuance of the present war authorize the departure from any or all of the provisions of the aforesaid regulations as to him may seem fit and expedient.

2. These Regulations may be cited as the Whaling (Emergency) Regulations, 1916.

Made by the Governor in Council under the provisions of The Whale Fishery Ordinance, 1908, this 13th day of September, 1916.

T. N. GODDARD,
Clerk of Executive Council.

M.P. 867/16.

190/6.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 163.

Government House, Stanley.

19th September, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to my despatches Rec. 92 and 118 of the 15th May, and 30th June, 1916, respectively, I have the honour to forward herewith certified statements prepared by the Postmaster showing the number of telegrams sent from the Admiralty Cable Office, Stanley, during the months of June, July, and August.

2. I also forward a copy of a separate statement showing how the charges for the several telegrams from here are arrived at.

3. Until I receive instructions on the points raised in my despatch of the 15th May, I am not in a position to deal with these accounts, and, as in previous cases, submit the accounts for orders as to final settlement.

4. During the period from August 1915, when cable communication was established with this Colony, to the 14th September, 1916, the sum of £999. 6. 7 has been paid into the Government Treasury for private messages sent, and is on deposit to the credit of the Admiralty, awaiting disposal.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient, humble servant,

Douglas French.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

ADMIRALTY TELEGRAMS

Forwarded from the Admiralty Cable Station, Port Stanley,
Falkland Islands during the months of
June and July, 1916.

To	No. of Telegrams	No. of Words	Charges per word	Total
United Kingdom	10	640	Through Government rate of 1/2d per word.	246. 15. 0
			Port Stanley to Monte Video 1/2d	Monte Video to Destination.
Monte Video	6	405	25. 0. 0.	150. 0. 0.
Acreneiro	5	255	16.14. 0.	250. 0. 0.
Port Mollerth	1	10	14. 0. 0.	20. 0. 0.
Paraiso	1	17	10.10. 0.	14. 0. 0.
Coronel	1	40	0. 0. 0.	0. 0. 0.
	33	942	25.17. 0.	31. 16. 7. 3102. 0. 0

COLONIAL GOVERNMENT TELEGRAMS

Forwarded from the Admiralty Cable Station, Port Stanley,
 Falkland Islands during the months of
 June and July, 1916.

To	No. of Telegrams	Yards.	Charges per word	Total
United Kingdom	17	430	Through Government rate at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per word.	£45. 15. 0
			Port Stanley to Montevideo $2\frac{1}{2}$	Monte Video to Destination.
Montevideo	6	91	£5. 6. 2.	£. 6. 2
Buenos Aires	7	310	18. 1. 0.	£5. 9. 0
	30	831	£5. 7. 10.	£. 9. 2.
				<u>£75. 10. 0</u>

PRIVATE TELEGRAMS.

(Other than Sir Ernest Shackleton's)

Forwarded from Admiralty Office Station, Port Stanley,
Falkland Islands, during the months of
June and July, 1916.

To.	No. of Telegrams	Words	Charges per word.		Total
			Port Stanley to Monte Video	Monte Video to destination. 1 1/2	
United Kingdom	21	300	217. 10. 0	245. 0. 0	£50. 10. 0
Monte Video	29	1271	74. 8. 10		74. 8. 10
Monte Video (Suburban)	3	39	1. 13. 10	1. 5d	3. 8. 11
Buenos Aires	26	130	7. 11. 0	22. 14. 0	10. 8. 14
Punta Arenas	10	219	6. 16. 6	24. 7. 0	11. 6. 3
Rio de Janeiro	3	33	1. 18. 6	22. 9. 6	4. 9. 0
Valparaiso	4	89	5. 8. 10	210d	8. 18. 0
New South Wales	1	7	8. 2	25/2	2. 0. 5
	79	1996	115. 6. 4	52. 0. 21.	£170. 7. 5

PRIVATE TELEGRAMS (Contd.)

(Sir Ernest Shackleton's Telegrams)

Forwarded from the Admiralty Cable Station, Port Stanley,
Falkland Islands, during the months of June and
July, 1916.

To	No. of Telegrams	No. of Words	Charges per word	Total.	
<u>RECORDED RATES</u> Authorized by Postmaster General London, telegrams dated 12th & 18th August, 1916.			Port Stanley to Monte Video	MonteVideo to Destination.	
United Kingdom	24	1152	1 7/8 £33. 12. 0	1 7/8 £79. 4. 0	£112. 16. 0
New Zealand	1	20	2 7/8 11. 8	2 7/8 11. 8	2. 8. 10
	25	3172	2 3/4 £34. 3. 8	2 3/4 £81. 12. 8	£116. 1. 10
<u>ORDINARY RATES</u>					
United Kingdom	7	128	2 1/2 £7. 9. 6	2 1/2 £17. 12. 0	£25. 1. 4
New Zealand	1	13	2 3/8 16. 8	2 3/8 43. 10. 8	4. 8. 7
Montevideo	11	506	2 3/2 £29. 10. 4	-----	£29. 10. 4
Punta Arenas	2	89	2 1/3 £5. 9. 6	2 1/3 £8. 7. 6	8. 12. 6
Buenos Aires	1	16	2 1/2 18. 8	2 1/2 6. 8	1. 8. 6
United Kingdom	1 (Reply paid to 30.5.16 extra words)	4	2 1/2 4. 8	2 1/2 11. 0	16. 8
	48	1912	£78. 6. 10	£107. 0. 9	<u>£185. 12. 7</u>

COLONIAL GOVERNMENT TEL GRAMS.

Forwarded from the Admiralty Cable Station, Port Stanley,
Falkland Islands during the months of
August, 1916.

To.	No. of Telegrams	Words.	Charges per word	Total
United Kingdom	4	60	Through Government rate ab 3/4 per word	£2. 4. 6
	4	60		<u>£2. 4. 6.</u>

PRIVATE TELEGRAMS
(other than Sir Ernest Shackleton's)

Forwarded from Admiralty Cable Station, Port Stanley
Falkland Islands, during the months of
August, 1916.

To.	No. of Telegrams	Words.	Charges per word			Total.
			Port Stanley to Monte Video	Monte Video to Destination	1/2	
United Kingdom	11	805	£11. 19. 2.	£20. 3. 9.	8d	£40. 2. 11
Rio de Janeiro	1	17	19. 10.	1. 3. 6.	1/6	2. 5. 6
Montevideo	3	49	2. 17. 3.	-----	10d	2.17. 2
Valparaiso	3	29	1. 13. 10	1. 4. 2.	6d	2.10. 6
Buenos Aires	3	26	1. 10. 4	10. 10.	9d	2. 1. 2
Punta Arenas	4	32	1. 12. 4	1. 4. 0	0	2. 1. 4
	26	365	£0. 17. 8	£0. 8. 3		£53. 0. 11

PRIVATE TELEGRAMS (Contd)

(Sir Ernest Shackleton's Telegrams)

Forwarded from the Admiralty Cable Station, Port Stanley,
Falkland Islands, during the months of August,
1916.

To.	No. of Telegrams Words.	Charge per word	Total
<u>EXEMPTED RATES</u> Authorised by Postmaster-General London, telegrams dated 12th & 16th August, 1916.		Peri Stanley Monte Video to to Monte Video, Destination.	
United Kingdom	16 419 12. 4. 5 12. 0. 0	1/2	1/2
	16 419 12. 4. 5 12. 0. 0	12. 0. 0	12. 0. 0
<u>ORDINARY RATES</u>		1/2 2/0	
United Kingdom	1 10 11. 8 1. 7. 6	1. 7. 6	1. 29. 2
Buenos Aires	1. 14 16. 6 5. 10. 0	5. 10. 0	2. 2. 0
	18. 443 16. 12. 5 50. 9. 9	50. 9. 9	644. 1. 10

392/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.
No. 164.

Government House, Stanley.

19th September, 1916.

Sir,

From time to time young men from this Colony have, at their own expense, proceeded home with a view to individual recruitment, and up to the present about twenty of them have joined the Colours. Numerically the population is too small to allow the Colony of the Falkland Islands to join with other of His Majesty's Possessions beyond the seas, and send and maintain a contingent at the Front, but I think I am justified in saying that it is the wish of the people of the Colony that they should, in some form, take their share in the burdens of the War.

2. In the circumstances I submit the Colony might be allowed to offer an annual payment from its revenue towards the interest and sinking fund of the Imperial Loans raised for the purposes of the war. The amount of any annual contribution from this Colony must necessarily be infinitesimally small, in comparison with the unprecedented sum at issue, but I hope the spirit in which the offer is submitted will be none the less appreciated, and will be accepted as an expression, in part, of the heartfelt thankfulness of the people of the Falkland Islands for their being saved on the 8th December, 1914, from the enemy by the timely arrival and action of the squadron of His Majesty's Ships under the command of Vice Admiral Sir P.C. Deveton Sturdee, K.C.B., C.V.O., C.M.G.

3. I

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Acc.,

Acc.,

Acc.

5. I suggest for your consideration that the contribution might be one of 10% of the ordinary annual revenue of the Colony, each year, for a period of ten years commencing from 1st January, 1917.

6. The financial condition of the Colony is satisfactory, and the Colony can afford the suggested contribution. Based on the average of the past three years the amount of the annual contribution would be between £3,300 and £3,400.

5. To meet this expenditure I consider increased taxation would be fully justified. At the present time however, in view of the prosperous state of the sheep and whale industries, it appears to me that the proposed contribution can be ~~met~~ without resorting to increased taxation. I however suggest that Legislative authority be given to the Governor in Executive Council to place a surcharge, not exceeding the amount of the contribution, on any or all measures of taxation, should it in any year be found necessary to raise additional funds to cover the year's contribution.

6. In anticipation of your approval I have prepared a draft Ordinance which I submit for your consideration to give effect to these proposals.

7. I have consulted the Executive Council on the subject, and, as will be seen from the enclosed extract from the Minutes of the Council, the members concur in the proposals made.

8. The members of the Executive Council also desire the offer to be made, on behalf of the people of the Falkland Islands to the Royal Flying Corps of an airplane, at a cost of £2,250. The airplane to be called

Enclosure No. I

Enclosure No. II

called "Falkland". I shall be glad to learn that this also meets with your approval and that you have been pleased to give directions for the necessary steps to be at once taken in the matter.

The surplus balances of the Colony to date exceed £12,000, over £8,000 having accumulated since the 1st of January last.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas James,
Governor.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

AN ORDINANCE

TO PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT BY THE FALKLAND ISLANDS OF AN ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE IMPERIAL WAR LOANS

IT IS ENACTED by the Governor of the Colony of the Falkland Islands with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows:-

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Imperial War Loans Contribution Ordinance, 1916.
2. For a period of ten years commencing from the first day of January, 1917, there shall be paid annually, out of the public revenue and other funds of the Colony, to the Lord Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, a sum equal to one-tenth part of the ordinary revenue of the year, such payment to be a contribution from the Colony of the Falkland Islands towards the interest and sinking fund of the Imperial Loans raised for the purposes of the present war. Every such contribution shall be paid on the warrant of the Governor, and shall form a charge on the Public Funds of the Colony.
3. Should the estimated expenditure of the Colony for any ~~one~~ year, including the contribution authorized by this Ordinance, exceed the estimated gross revenue for the year, the Governor in Council may at any time and from time to time by Order published in the Gazette impose in respect of any year or years for the purposes of this Ordinance a surcharge not exceeding ten per cent on any or all duties of Customs and other sources of revenue as he may think fit, and as he may consider necessary to provide funds sufficient for the payment of the annual contribution authorized by this Ordinance.

333/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 165.

19th September, 1916.

Sir,

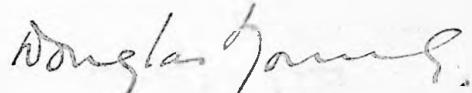
With reference to the despatches noted in the margin, I have the honour to submit herewith for your information a copy of the Sealing (Emergency) Regulations, 1916, made in Executive Council on the 13th Instant, extending the Sealing Season to the 1st October, 1916, during which sea elephants may be taken in the waters of South Georgia.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most Obedient,

humble servant,



Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

DOUGLAS YOUNG,
Governor.



Sealing Regulations.

1. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Sealing Regulations of the 29th June, 1914, the Sealing Season, or period during which Sea-elephants may be taken in the waters of South Georgia, is for the present year hereby extended from the 1st September to the 1st October, 1916.

2. These Regulations may be cited as the Sealing (Emergency) Regulations, 1916.

Made by the Governor in Council under the provisions of the Seal Fishery (Dependencies) Ordinance, 1909, this thirteenth day of September, 1916.

T. N. GODDARD,
Clerk of Executive Council.

M.P. 867/16.

355/16

PALMISTON ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 166.

First September, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to your Circular despatch of the 11th July, 1916, I have the honour to transmit herewith, in triplicate, the Return of Cases adjudged in the Prize Court of this Colony, during the period, January, 1916 to September, 1916, which has been prepared by the Registrar of the Court.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Ac.,

Ac.,

Ac.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 167.

370/16

Government House, Stanley.

22nd September, 1926.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt on the 6th instant, of your despatch "Miscellaneous" of the 22nd July, and to report that anticipating a request being made to you by the Admiralty, I arranged several weeks ago for the War Caving messages sent out by the Naval Wireless Telegraph Station, Stanley, to be sent also from the Government Wireless Station, Stanley, on the 600 metre wave. This practice has now been in force for some time and is working satisfactorily.

2. The War Caving messages are sent by cable from the British Consulate, Montevideo, to the Officer in Charge of the Naval W/T Station, and are by him passed on to the Government W/T Station to be sent out immediately after being issued by the Naval W/T Station.

3. This arrangement works conveniently, and I submit it is not necessary for us to ask the British Consul, Montevideo, to also send the War Caving messages by cable direct to the Government W/T Station.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Haig,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

346/6

PALAUAN ISLANDS.No. 168.

Government House, Stanley.

23rd September, 1916.

Sir,

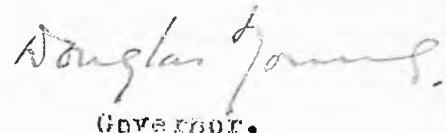
I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your Circular Despatch of the 22nd June, 1916, and to say that I regret there are no photographs of local incidents I can obtain and forward to you for publication in the Neutral and Allied Illustrated Press.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,



Douglas J. Evans.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

A.C., A.C., S.C.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

23rd September, 1916.

Sir,

15th, 21st September
I have the honour to forward herewith copies of telegraphic despatches (In code) which I have received from you on the dates noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

(Gd). Douglas Young.

Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 15th September Recd. 15th September, 1921.

UNPICKET CIRCULAR ISSUE OF CASUALNESS CERTIFICATE AT COAST ORIGIN
AND INTEREST VENICE OCTOVALVE SYSTEM ALTAIRIS JAPAN PORTUGAL,
HUNGARY CHINA SIAM HAYTI ANNULOID COUNTRIES AIRPORTS MENTIONED
BONARLAW.

With reference to my despatch of 25th July Circular issue of
certificates of interest and of origin and interest begins
October 1st system does not apply to Japan Portugal Hungary
China Siam Hayti as well as countries already mentioned

Bonarlaw

Secretary of State to Governor.

Date 121st September Read. 2nd September, 1916.

DISTINCTION ANDGAGES GOODS TAKING SPECIFIC STATUTORY
LIST FIRMS APPROPRIATE DOWARLAW

your (by?)

~~transit~~ Confidential Circular Despatch April 29th goods
in transit to or from statutory List Firms suspend action
till further instructions

Bonarlaw.

374/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 160.

Government House, Stanley.

3rd October, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your Circular despatch of the 17th July, transmitting two copies of the revised Government Telegraph Code, for use from the 1st instant.

• In compliance with your instructions the two copies of the superseded code have this day been destroyed, by fire.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Loyal servant,

Douglas Janse.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Acc.,

Acc.,

Acc.

369/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 170.

Government House, Stanley.

3rd October, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No. 86, of the 3rd August, 1916, transmitting copies of correspondence on the subject of the arrangements made for the S.S. "Discovery" to relieve the Shackleton party left on Elephant Island, and enclosing a letter, under flying seal, for Sir E. Shackleton.

2. Before the receipt of your despatch Sir E. Shackleton had rescued his party on Elephant Island, and had returned to Punta Arenas. He has informed me that he is proceeding home from Punta Arenas not touching ^{at} _{for} Stanley.

3. I return herewith the letter addressed to Sir E. Shackleton.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Walter James
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

409/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 171.

Government House, Stanley.

5th October, 1916.

In Duplicate.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your Despatch "Miscellaneous" of the 26th August, 1916, and to enclose herewith a copy of the inventory taken on the 6th July, 1916, of the goods on board the prize S.S. *Hanover*.

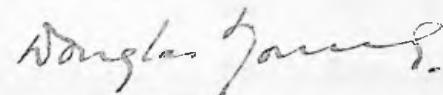
2. I regret that through omission copies of the inventory were not forwarded with ~~the~~ Enclosure II to my despatch No. 76 of the 22nd July, 1916, and I apologize for the trouble given in the matter.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Faithful servant,



Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

A.C.,

B.C.,

A.G.

List of articles placed under seal on board S.S. "Dunlop"
(alias "Ferretti") 8th July, 1916.

Description	Quantity	Value	£.	s.	d.
Canned Apricots	2 cases each 24 tins.	1/3	3.	0.	0.
" Peaches	1 case	24 "	1/3	1.	0.
" Pears	1 case	24 "	1/3	1.	0.
" Pineapple	1 case	24 "	1/3	1.	0.
" Plums	1 case	24 "	1/3	1.	0.
" Asparagus	2 cases each 24 tins	2/0	6.	12.	0.
" String Beans	4 " " 24 "	1/3	6.	0.	0.
" Peas	2 " " 3 tins 51 "	1/1	2.	10.	0.
" Spinach	4 " " each 24 "	1/3	6.	0.	0.
Chocolate	31 Boxes " 18 lbs.	2/-	26.	4.	0.
Dried Apples	59 " " 80 "	10d	10.	0.	0.
" "	40 bags " 80 "	10d	10.	0.	0.
Canned Salmon	57 cans " 48 tins	10d	11.	0.	0.
Flour	37½ bags " 98 lbs.	5d	6.	10.	0.
Hake Fish	2 barrels " 250 "	7d	16.	11.	0.
			486.	10.	0.

Certain wireless apparatus in Chart Room, and in wheel house also placed under seal.

There are also on board 695.65 tons of Orkney Big Vein Coal, valued at £2 per ton, worth say £1,391. 6. 0.

(Sd) W. A. Thompson

Marshal.

209/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 172.

Government House, Stanley.

5th October, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit
 herewith the Returns, in duplicate, required
 by Colonial Regulation No. 397, for quarter
 ended 30th September, 1916.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Jowitt,
 Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Acc.,

Acc.,

Acc.

401/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 173.

Government House, Stanley.

6th October, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No. 94 of the 18th August, 1916, and to say that so far as the Collector of Customs is aware no preserved whale meat is or has been exported from the Falkland Islands or its Dependencies since the outbreak of war.

2. Inquiries are being made of the Magistrate of South Georgia, and the Magistrate, South Shetlands, and should they report that there has been any export of whale meat since the outbreak of war, I will inform you by further despatch.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,


 Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

sc.,

sc.,

sc.

190/6.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 174.

7th October, 1916.

Sir,

In reference to my despatch No. 363 of the 1st September, I have the honour to submit herewith statements of telegrams sent from the Admiralty Cable Office, Stanley, during the month of September, 1916, prepared as previously.

2. I hope shortly to receive your instructions on the points raised in my despatch No. 32 of the 15th May, 1916, when it may no longer be necessary for me to submit these monthly statements for your directions.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas J. Smith.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

M.M. 60. 10.

REGISTRATION NO. 11

TO

PACIFIC ISLANDS DEPARTMENT

No. 174

of the

7th DEC 1938 A.D.

ADMIRALTY TELEGRAMS

Forwarded from the Admiralty Cable Station, Port Stanley,
Falkland Islands, during the month of
September, 1916.

To	No. of		Cost	Total
	Messages	Words.		
United Kingdom.	3	42	Through Govt. rate 2/1 per word	£4. 9. 3.
			Port Stanley to Monte Video @ 1/2	Monte Video to Destination @
Ancension	5	82	£4. 15. 8.	£9. 4. 6. 14. 0. 2.
MonteVideo	2	63	3. 15. 6.	----- 3. 15. 6.
	10	197	8. 9. 2.	9. 4. 6. <u>£22. 2.11.</u>

COLONIAL GOVERNMENT TELEGRAMS

Forwarded from the Admiralty Cable Station, Port Stanley,
 Falkland Islands, during the month of
 September, 1916.

To.	No. of Messages Trans.	Cost	Total
United Kingdom	1	22 Through Govt. rate <u>2/1d per word</u>	<u>£1. 6. 9.</u>
	1	22	<u>£1. 6. 9.</u>

PRIVATE TELEGRAMS

Forwarded from the Admiralty Cable Station, Port Stanley,
Falkland Islands, during the month of
September, 1910.

To	No. of Messages Words.	Cost .	Total
		PortStanley to Montevideo at 3/2	Montevideo to Destination.
United Kingdom	18	112 26. 10. 8	215. 8. 0. £1. 18. 8
Montevideo	4	41 2. 7. 10	----- 0. 7. 10
Buenos Aires	2	20 21. 8.	6. 0. 15. 10
	18	163 9. 10. 8.	15. 12. 2. £25. 2. 4.

76

434/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 175.

Government House, Stanley.

9th October, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith
12 Extra copies for your information a copy of the Regulations for
the King Edward VII Memorial Hospital, Stanley,
made in Executive Council on the 21st September,
1916, under the provisions of The King Edward
Hospital Ordinance, 1916.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas J. Ward.

Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

Falkland Islands.



DOUGLAS YOUNG,
Governor.

REGULATIONS.

The King Edward VII Memorial Hospital.

The Medical Officer.

1. The Colonial Surgeon, who is the Medical Officer and Surgeon to the Hospital, shall, in the exercise of the general care and management of the Hospital, exact from the officers, nurses and servants of the Institution prompt obedience to his lawful orders.

2. He shall visit and inspect the Hospital at least once a week, and when there are any patients in hospital he shall visit at least once a day and shall give such further daily attendance at the Hospital as may be necessary.

3. He shall be responsible for the general economy and expenditure of the Hospital, and shall certify the correctness of every account before payment is made. He shall also be responsible for the due collection, and payment into the Treasury at the end of each month, of all Hospital fees and moneys due to the Treasury.

The Nurse Matron.

4. The Nurse Matron of the Hospital shall reside at the Hospital and occupy the quarters provided for her and for the joint use of herself and the Government Nurse. She shall not absent herself from the Hospital premises without handing over the temporary charge, to the senior nurse present, or in the absence of any nurse, to the senior maid, and without notifying the place where she may be found in case of emergency. Such notification shall be by writing on a slate, to be exhibited in the front porch of the Hospital.

5. She shall be responsible to the Medical Officer for the domestic order and cleanliness of the Hospital and for the general observance of the rules thereof by every nurse, servant, patient, and visitor, and she shall report to the Medical Officer all cases of misbehaviour or neglect.

6. She shall take charge of and be responsible for all household goods, linen and furniture and shall keep an inventory thereof, and when any such articles are worn out or destroyed shall specify in writing to the Medical Officer what is required to replace them. She shall also similarly specify any further articles she considers necessary for the service of the Hospital.

7. She shall be responsible to the Medical Officer for the proper nursing, care, and comfort of the inmates in every particular, and shall strictly conform to the directions of the Medical Officer in respect thereto.

8. She shall, under the direction of the Medical Officer, order all supplies and provisions required for the Hospital, and she shall be responsible for the ordering and proper issue of all diets for patients, and for the catering required at the Hospital.

9. She shall keep a counterfoil order book of all supplies and provisions ordered for the Hospital, and shall from time to time submit the same to the Medical Officer for his inspection and approval. She shall also keep a diet book and an issue book shewing the daily consumption of provisions, etc., served out to the patients and to the household.

10. She shall keep a Register of all patients admitted to the Hospital, giving date of admission, name of patient, disease as certified by the Medical Officer, date of discharge, fees payable, and such other information as the Governor may require.

11. She shall, on or before the discharge from Hospital of any patient, and at the end of every week, make out in Form I hereto, an account of the fees etc., to be paid by the patient. Such accounts shall be forwarded to the Medical Officer for the collection of the amount as shall be certified by him. In similar manner she shall make out and forward all accounts for private attendance or nursing at the residences of patients.

12. She shall immediately report to the Medical Officer any occurrence of an unusual or urgent nature.

13. She shall, in the absence from Stanley of the Government Nurse and at such other times as may be required, attend at the residences of patients and perform such nursing duties within the Town of Stanley, or elsewhere, as the Medical Officer may direct.

The Government Nurse.

14. The Government Nurse shall reside at the Hospital and occupy the quarters provided for her and for the joint use of the Nurse Matron and herself. She shall attend and perform such nursing duties at the residences of patients as the Medical Officer shall direct. When not engaged on duty beyond the limits of the Town of Stanley and her services are otherwise available, the Government Nurse shall assist the Nurse Matron in the care and nursing of any patients in the Hospital, and shall carry out all such orders as may be given to her in this respect by the Nurse Matron, subject to the instructions of the Medical Officer.

15. She shall when present at the Hospital take temporary charge of the Hospital in the absence therefrom of the Nurse Matron.

16. When the services of the Government Nurse are required for private attendance or nursing at the residence of the patient and application is made by the patient's medical attendant, the Nurse Matron, subject to the direction of the Medical Officer, shall arrange accordingly, should the services of the of the Nurse be available.

17. The following shall be the fees to be charged for private attendance or nursing at the residence of the patient:

Within the limits of the Town of Stanley:

For visits of attendance as shall be directed by the Medical officer,	
By the day, according to number of visits	1/- to 2/-
By annual subscription payable half yearly in January and July,	
For not more than 2 members of same family, per annum	10/-
For whole family, ,, ,,	£1 : 1 : 0

For Nursing,

During the day	3/-
During the night	5/-

Beyond the limits of the Town of Stanley:

For Nursing,

For first week, or part thereof,	£1 : 1 : 0
After first week, per day	3/-
in addition to which the Nurse shall be provided free of charge, with suitable board and lodging, and means of conveyance both from and to Stanley.	

The above fees do not include charges in midwifery cases, for which a further fee of £1 : 1 : 0 shall be charged for services and attendance in each case.

For Government Officials and employes and their families and servants the fees to be charged shall in each case be one half of the above rates.

Assistant Nurses, Maids and Servants.

18. Every Assistant Nurse, maid and servant, shall be under the immediate direction of the Nurse Matron, and in her absence under that of the Government Nurse in temporary charge. They shall use the utmost diligence in complying with the orders of the Medical Officer and the Nurse Matron, or Nurse in charge.

19. They shall never absent themselves from the Hospital premises without the permission of the Medical Officer or the Nurse Matron or Nurse in Charge.

Hospital Patients.

20. Every patient shall be admitted to, and discharged from, the Hospital by the Medical Officer. The Medical Officer may refuse to admit any applicant for admission should he consider the case to be not of sufficient gravity for treatment in the wards of the Hospital.

21. Every patient admitted to the Hospital shall be liable for the payment of the Hospital fees set forth in these Regulations.

22. No male patient shall go into the women's ward, and no female patient shall go into the men's ward.

23. No patient shall quit the Hospital without leave from the Medical Officer, or, in case of emergency, from the Nurse Matron.

24. Any patient breaking any of the Regulations of the Hospital, or refusing the medical treatment ordered, shall be liable to be discharged from the Hospital by the Medical Officer.

25. With the permission of the Medical Officer, or of the Nurse Matron, and at such times as may be fixed by either of them, friends of patients may be allowed to visit them in Hospital, but not otherwise.

26. Every application for admission to the Maternity Ward, shall be made as far as possible at least one week before the date of desired admission.

27. Any patient desirous of being admitted to the Hospital as a Private Patient occupying a private ward may, in the discretion of the Medical Officer, be so admitted whenever any such ward is available. Private Patients shall make arrangements at their own expense for attendance by their own medical attendant.

28. The following shall be the Hospital fees to be charged Hospital patients:—

In the General Wards, including medical attendance, care, and treatment.

For residents in the Colony, subject nevertheless to a remission, either in whole or in part, by the Governor in indigent cases	4/- a day or £1 : 1s. a week
---	------------------------------

For non-residents, subject to any special considerations and recommendations for a less charge as may be approved by the Governor	7/- a day or £2 a week
---	------------------------

For every midwifery case, including stay in the Hospital not exceeding 15 days, an inclusive fee of:—	
---	--

For residents in the Colony ...	£3 : 0 : 0
---------------------------------	------------

For non-residents ...	£5 : 0 : 0
-----------------------	------------

For stay beyond 15 days the charge shall be at the per week rate.	
---	--

In Private Ward.

For Private Patient, resident in the Colony 6/- a day or £2 a week
For Private Patient, non resident ... 8/- a day or £2 : 10s. a week
In midwifery cases an additional Hospital fee of £1 and £2 respectively, shall be charged.

For Government Officials and employees and their families and servants the Hospital fees to be charged shall in each case be one half of the above rates.

In any case, including that of a Government Official and employee, etc., in which any wine, spirit or extras be permitted by the Medical Officer, but not ordered by him as forming part of the medical treatment, the cost of the same shall, in addition to the Hospital fees, be paid for by the patient.

The Infirmary.

29. Admission to the Infirmary, known as the "Victoria Cottage Home", section of the Hospital and consisting of three single rooms, shall, when accommodation is available, be allowed and made only on the order of the Governor, and shall be subject to such conditions as the Governor may think fit to attach thereto. The Governor may at any time order the discharge therefrom of any inmate.

30. British subjects only, of long residence in the Colony, in most indigent circumstances and without means of subsistence, shall be admitted to this section of the Hospital.

31. Inmates shall, unless sufficient cause be shewn the Nurse Matron, rise not later than 7.30 a.m. in the winter, and 7 a.m. in the summer. They shall be in bed, and lights out, by 9 p.m. each night.

32. The hours for meals shall be as follows:—

Breakfast	8 a.m.	Tea	5 p.m.
Dinner	1 p.m.	Cup of Cocoa	8 p.m.

33. Every inmate shall perform such household and other duties about the Hospital and premises as the Nurse Matron may require, subject to the approval of the Medical Officer.

34. Inmates shall, when not prevented by illness or other sufficient cause, bathe on Saturday evenings between the hours of 7.30 and 9 p.m. and on such other days and at such times as the Nurse Matron may direct. Linen, underclothing and towels issued to inmates shall be changed on Saturday, each week, and at such other times as the Nurse Matron may consider necessary.

35. Inmates may, subject to good conduct, be allowed out on Sunday morning to attend Church Services, and on three afternoons in the week, viz, on Sunday, Tuesday and Thursday from 1.30 p.m., to 5 p.m., and at such other times as the Medical Officer or Nurse Matron may allow.

36. Any inmate who misconducts himself or fails in the due observance of these regulations, or of any direction thereunder given by the Medical Officer, or by the Nurse Matron, shall be liable to be instantly discharged by order of the Governor, or to such other punishment as the Governor may see fit to impose.

General.

37. No patient or inmate shall be allowed to carry into the Hospital or to receive any alcoholic liquor without the permission of the Medical Officer, and any article, the introduction of which is forbidden by the Medical Officer, is strictly prohibited under these Regulations.

38. These Regulations may be cited as the King Edward Hospital Regulations 1916.

Made by the Governor in Council under the provisions of the King Edward Hospital Ordinance, 1916, this 21st day of September, 1916.

T. N. GODDARD,

Clerk Executive Council.

FORM I.

Falkland Islands.

No.....

THE KING EDWARD VII MEMORIAL HOSPITAL.

(Regulation 11, Form 1.)

STANLEY,

19

Debtor to the Government of the Falkland Islands.

For Hospital
attendance or Nursing fees etc.

£ s. d.

From to

..... days (@.....

..... weeks (@.....

For Extras

Total £

Nurse Matron.

Certified for £ _____ s. ____ d.

Colonial Surgeon.

The amount certified should be paid to the Colonial Surgeon or to the Nurse-Matron without delay.

M.F. 532/16.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

October, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith
copies of telegraphic despatches (in code)
which I have received from you on the dates
noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

(Sd) Douglas Young

Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 28th September, 1916 Read. 28. 9. 16.

TWO PEPATION LIVERPOOL SAILROAD SATCLUTCH BONARLAW

Two fatal cases plague Liverpool 19th September 21st
September.

Bonarlaw.

T/16

PALM LAND ISLANDS.
No. 176.

Government House, Stanley.

10th October, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit herewith for your information copy of a letter from the Magistrate, South Georgia, dated 26th September, 1916, reporting shipments of whale oil from that Dependency, between the 1st July and 21st September, 1916.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young,
 Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Acc.,

Acc.,

Acc.

S.P. 10/16.

S.C. 129/16.

Customs Office, South Georgia.

26th September, 1916.

Sir,

In continuation of my letter No. 86/16 of 10th July, I have the honour to inform you that the following vessels have cleared from South Georgia with cargoes of whale oil.

Quantity	Name of Vessel	From Local Port	Cleared for	Date.
2000	TIJUCA	KING ED. COVE	Buenos Aires	13th July.
13685	RAMON	LEITH HARBOUR	River Mersey	1st August.
19276	ALPUERA	LEITH HARBOUR	River Mersey	17th Sept.
<u>2100</u>	Tijuca	KING ED. COVE	Buenos Aires	21st Sept.
36061

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sd.) Ed. R. Kinney.

Deputy Collector.

Honourable

The Collector of Customs.

38/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 177.

Government House, Stanley.

17th October, 1916.

Sir,

2nd October, 1916.

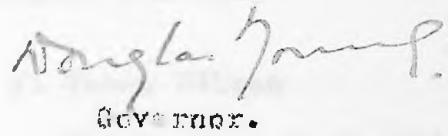
With reference to your despatch No. 26 of the 16th February, 1916, I have the honour to submit herewith for your information copy of a letter from the Magistrate of South Shetlands enclosing a "Bill" return of oil exported during the quarter ended 30th September, 1916.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,



Douglas J. Ward.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

M.C., Dated M.C., No.

The Office of the Magistrate,
Fox Bay, West Falkland,
2nd October, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith
a "Wil" return, for the quarter ended 30th
September, 1916, on the whaling industry at the
South Shetlands and Grahame Land. No whaling
operations were conducted at these Dependencies
throughout the quarter herein reported on.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(sd.) J. Innes Wilson

Stipendiary Magistrate.

The Hon.

The Colonial Secretary

Stanley, Falkland Islands.

SHIPPING, SOUTH SHETLANDS.

Output of Whale Oil and Game etc., at the South Shetlands and Graham Land during the quarter ended 30th September, 1916.

Output	Quantities shipped	Quantities on hand	More than same period 1915.		Less 1915.
			1915.	1915.	
Mil.	Mil.	Mil.	-----	-----	-----

(Sd.) J. Innes Wilson.

Statistical Magistrate

Fox Bay, N. F.

2nd October, 1916.

444/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 178.

17th October, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to report that I have, subject to your approval, appointed Mr Alexander Garden Simon, Travelling Teacher, to be Customs Officer, South Georgia, with salary at rate of £100 a year with duty allowance of £30, and free quarters, in the place of Mr A. Newing resigned.

In Duplicate. 2. I enclose particulars of the Office of Travelling Teacher, and beg that a suitable candidate may be selected to fill the vacancy.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Bumble servant,

Douglas Young
Governor.

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

20., 80., 80.

PARTICULARS OF OFFICE OF TRAVELLING TEACHER

NOW VACANT IN THE COLONY OF THE FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Duties and qualifications.

To travel from place to place in the Falkland Islands on a "boat" prescribed by the Governor, and to give instruction to the children living on the "boat" in the usual subjects taught in the elementary schools of the United Kingdom. Copy of letter of duty in general attached.

To perform any other duties of a suitable nature which he may be required by the Governor to perform.

The candidate selected should be, if possible, one who has previous experience of elementary teaching.

He should be robust in health and able to ride, as he moves on every fortnight from house to house on the "boat", distances varying from two to six hours ride across country in all weathers.

Salary.

£60 to £80 per annum rising by annual increments of five pounds, the agreement for service being one of five years duration.

Allowances, &c.

- (a) Horse gear provided by Government.
- (b) An allowance of three shillings and sixpence a day is made to the Travelling Teacher while on unauthorized leave in the Colony out of his "boat".
- (c) Horses and riding are provided by the Managers of the Stations on the "boat" and free board and lodgings are provided at the various houses where the Teacher's pupils live.

Securing.

£41.

Passages.

Free second class passages to the Colony on signing the usual passage agreement and return to England on the completion of the agreement.

Ordinances No.

The Education Ordinance, 1900.

Other information.

The Candidate selected should bring warm and hard wearing clothes suitable for riding in all weathers; he is recommended to bring, with the exception of clothing, as few personal effects or luggage as possible, as he will never remain long in the same place.

(Over)

It is recommended that the selected candidate should bring:-

- Two pairs of thick inexpensive riding breeches.
- Two suits of rough inexpensive Scotch tweed and not more than one dark blue serge suit.
- Two sweaters.
- Dark calicoed flannel shirts (made big to allow much shrinking) and underclothing of a warm and hard wearing nature.
- Soft Collars, as it is almost impossible to have them done up.
- One waterproof coat, rubber.
- One great coat.
- Two pairs of strong leather gloves.
- Two pairs of heavy boots.
- One pair of Fielding toe boots.
- One pair of leather bound slippers.
- Two pairs of puttees.
- Flannel pyjamas.

All other clothing such as caps, handkerchiefs, &c. should be of a strong durable nature.

In riding from Station to Station a very limited supply of clothing only can be carried on horseback.

(Sd.)

C. P. Condie.

Colonial Secretary.

The Office of the Colonial Secretary,
Stanley, Falkland Islands.

21st February, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour, by the direction of the Governor, to convey to you the following rules for the guidance of Travelling Teachers in this Colony.

1. The "Beats" for Travelling Teachers shall be

- (a) East Falkland is divided into two "beats":
(i) East North to include San Carlos North, San Carlos South, Douglas Station and Teal Inlet.
(ii) East East to include Fitzroy, Port Louis and Salvador.

(b) West Falkland is divided into three "beats".

- (i) West North to include Port Howard, Pebble Island and the several Islands to the North of Port Howard.
(ii) West Midlands to include Fox Bay, Charters, Hill Cove and Roy Cove.
(iii) West South to include Port Stephens and Weddell Island.

2. Every Teacher will, by the direction of the Governor, be assigned by the Colonial Secretary a "Beat" with a definite Itinerary, and shall be liable to be transferred from one "Beat" to another at any time.

3. When there are two or more houses within easy walking distance in the same settlement, all the children of school age should, if possible, be taught together at one house, or at such other premises as the Manager of the Station may provide. The duration of the visit to the settlement to be according to the number of children attending school, but not to exceed about three weeks at any one time.

4. When there is only one child of school age at a house on a beat the visit of the Teacher shall be limited to about seven days, going and returning.

5. The

To _____

Travelling Teacher, Falkland Islands.

5. The Teacher shall give as much time as possible to teaching reading, writing and arithmetic, and common knowledge of everyday matters, and would not devote too much time to that can be done during the intervals between his visits, such as repetition work &c.

6. The Teacher shall give each child a certain amount of work to be done during the intervals between his ~~successive~~ visits, such as writing in Copy Books, say at the rate of three copies a week, or more, as the Teacher may think fit; an average of two sums daily; one piece of reading and spelling daily; and a short piece of transcription taken from Reading lesson daily.

7. The Teacher shall keep an Official Diary. He shall enter the dates of his arrival and departure. A book shall be kept for the purpose at the house visited. The book shall be open to inspection by any Member of the Legislative Council, the Secretary, the Managers of the Stations, and Justices of the Peace.

8. The Teacher shall forward direct to the Colonial Secretary at the end of each month, a short abstract from his diary, with a nominal statement showing work done by the children under instruction during the month.

9. The Teacher staying at any house should do his best to conform to the ways of the household as to hours of rising, going to bed etc., remembering that he is a guest in the house, and should cause as little inconvenience as possible.

Iam, etc.

(sd.) C. F. Doudell.

157/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 179.

19th October, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No. 36 of the 21st March, 1916, with its enclosure on the subject of the export to the United Kingdom and utilisation of whale bones for the manufacture of amber etc.

On ~~the 21st July, 1916,~~
~~the 2nd August, 1916,~~ I submit herewith copies of letters from Mr J. James Wilson, Registrar of South West Lands, and Mr F. R. Pinnell, Registrar of South Georgia, on the subject, from which it will be seen that the bones of whales are not ground locally and manufactured into amber for export. It does not appear that the bones in their natural state could be exported comparatively.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas James,
Governor.

THE HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

M. P. 380/16.

The Office of the Magistrate,

Fox Bay, West Falkland.

21st July, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 380/16 of the 3rd June together with a copy of a report received from the Imperial Institute on specimens of whale bones sent home for examination.

2. In reply to the last paragraph of this report "Commercial Value" I would like to state that it is quite impossible to say at present the price at which the bones could be delivered at Hull, but I believe the cost would be far beyond what could even be paid for them. The shipment of whale bones from the South Shetlands and South Georgia has been spoken of during the past few years, but such a venture has always been considered unremunerative and therefore useless to attempt and from the report of the Imperial Institute there still seems the improbability of a favourable market for these bones. But apart from this it must be remembered that the whaling Companies both in the South Shetlands and South Georgia, with their guano plants, now utilize the greater portion, if not all, of the bones by boiling and grinding them into bone meal, which is either imported as such or mixed with the other whale guano, principally the latter, while in other cases the bones are boiled down with the flesh in the process of extracting oil (press oil), so that really there are comparatively few bones left over now a days. It will thus be seen that the only bones that could

The Honourable

The Colonial Secretary,

Falkland Islands.

could possibly be shipped are at present scattered along certain of the beaches of Deception Island, South Georgia, and one or two of the harbours of South Georgia, being the refuse and waste of the earlier whaling days. These bones are in most cases ready for picking up, and would no doubt give a few ship loads, but beyond that the business ends, if there could be any business in such freights from these far away and remote parts. Small quantities of whale bones are sometimes used as ships' damage, although "halibut" as the true whalebone (from the mouth of the whale) is more commonly used for this purpose.

It will be seen from the foregoing that as far as I am aware there are no likely exporters of whale bones from the Colony, but it may be of some use to the Imperial Institute to have the names and addresses of the Companies engaged in the whaling industry in the Colony as follows:-

SOUTH SHETLANDS.

Messrs G. S. Simpson & Co., Leith, Scotland.
Fjelde Whaling Company, Tonsberg, Norway.
Laborious Whaling Company, Sandefjord *
South Sea Whaling Company *
Norge Whaling Company, Larvik *
Orn and Nor Whaling Company, Sandefjord Norway.

SOUTH GEORGIA.

Ocean Whaling Co., Larvik, Norway
Southern Whaling Beaufort Co., H. Whittle, England
Messrs Rydell & Foss, Sandefjord, Norway.
Sandefjord Whaling Co., *
Tonsberg Whaling Co., Tonsberg *

I have . . . etc

(Signed) J. Innes Wilson.

Acting Subsidiary Registrar.

No. II TO FALKLAND ISLANDS DISPATCH NO. 179 OF THE 19. 10. 16.

S.G. No. 106/16.

The Magistrate's Office,

South Georgia.

26th August, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 580/16 forwarding copy of a report from the Imperial Institute on specimens of whale bones.

2. With regard to the information desired in the last paragraph of the report: There is only one Factory in South Georgia that cannot make use of the bones namely "THOR I", and it is unlikely that this Company would undertake the extracting of the bones from the whale where so little return is offered, in comparison with the high freights at present ruling; if the bone when ground sells at £6.10. to £7 this would barely cover freight. I have made enquiries from the various Companies there, but, as the whaling stations are fully equipped with machinery to grind up these large bones it would seem preferable to export the manufactured article, therefore no one is prepared to make an offer in the direction of raw material at present.

3. I may mention that, in the early days of whaling the bone was not made use of, and consequently the beaches are somewhat overloaded, and from time to time there is always a certain quantity escapes from the factories, several ships loads could easily be collected should any one be desirous of making a speculation in this direction.

I have etc.

(Sd.) Capt. R. Binns,
Stipendiary Magistrate,

The Honourable

The Colonial Secretary,

Falkland Islands.

392/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 180.

Government House, Stanley.

21st October, 1916.

Sir,

Enclosure No. 1

I have the honour to confirm my telegram of the 20th October, 1916, a copy of which is annexed, modifying the offer, submitted by my despatch No. 164 of the 15th September, of an annual contribution for ten years from this Colony of 30 per cent of its ordinary revenue, towards the interest and sinking fund of the Imperial Loan raised for the purposes of the War.

2. It was not until I received, on the 2nd October, your despatch No. 90 of the 13th August, 1916, that I became aware of the steps taken by the Board of Trade and the Ministry of Warships to employ Imperial Service certain of the floating factories and transport ships of the Shipping Companies holding licences for the South Shetlands for the approaching season. The withdrawal of the vessels will, it is estimated, affect the revenue of the Colony to the extent of between £4,000 and £5,000 for the year. In the circumstances it became necessary, on account of this unforeseen loss to the revenue, to reconsider the offer of the annual contribution, and after consulting the Executive Council I telegraphed to you on the 20th instant, modifying the offer of the contribution for ten years

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

A.C.,

B.C.,

C.C.

years to one of ten per cent of the Customs annual revenue of the Colony, instead of ten per cent of the total ordinary annual revenue. The annual contribution so modified will amount to about £1,500. Should this meet with your approval the draft Ordinance submitted with my despatch of the 12th September will be amended accordingly.

3. I enclose for your information an extract from the Minutes of the Executive Council and I trust the modified offer made may meet with your approval.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,
Douglas Young
Governor.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Bent 27th October, 1914.

1000000000 TECNOLOGIA IMPRESA LTIVELSA REVUE UNICO RIV
90 RIVOTTO OILPAKAGE CINEMA TRIPOLI MOLTIUCH PARKING
REVUE DEPARTURE INJURIAH TOTAL REVUE SILVERGOD AEROLAN
SILVERGOD PLMAR A INGRASSEM OTT AGDUS COLONY Y UNO.

With reference to my despatch of 19th September 164 in view of
unforeseen loss of revenue see your despatch of 11th August 90
and regret offer of annual contributions for ten years must be
modified to per cent revenue Customs duties instead of total
revenue. Annuity offer still holds good. Please telegraph
if you approve both offers Foo Colony.

333

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Extract from Minutes of a Meeting of the Executive Council held on the 16th October, 1916.

• • • • •

With reference to the Minutes of the Meeting of the Council held on the 13th September, when it was decided to offer a contribution from the Colony of 10% of the ordinary annual revenue of the Colony for a period of ten years, towards the Interest and Sinking Fund of the Imperial War Loans, the Governor said that in view of the unforeseen withdrawal for Imperial purposes of certain of the South Shetlands Whaling fleet, as reported by the Secretary of State's despatch No 90 of the 11th August, 1916, which had just been read to the Council, it was estimated that the revenue of the Colony would suffer to the extent of about £5,000 a year. His Excellency said he was afraid that it might be some time before the Whaling Industry in the South Shetlands recovered its normal state, and that the offer, which had previously been made in ignorance of the Imperial Government's intention to employ the floating factories and transports vessels of the South Shetlands Whaling Companies on Imperial service, could not now be adhered to in its entirety. The Governor suggested that in view of the loss to the revenue of the Colony involved in the arrangements entered into by the Imperial Government with the South Shetland Whaling Companies for the use of their vessels, the contribution offered by this Colony should now, of force, be modified to one of

10 $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Customs Revenue of the Colony for a period of ten years, instead of 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ of the total ordinary revenue of the Colony as originally proposed.

The Council concurred in the views expressed by the Governor. His Excellency said that he would telegraph to the Secretary of State to the effect stated above.

• • • • •

1446/16

90

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 181.

2nd November, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt
of your telegram of the 28th October.

"With reference to your despatch 13th March No.
41 services of an efficient woman clerk can
be obtained will this meet your requirements if
so what terms should be offered"

to which I replied on the 29th October,

"With reference to your telegram of 28th October
clerk grateful for consideration but female not
suitable"

2. I beg leave to say in explanation of my
telegram that in the proposed joint offices of Clerk
and Private Secretary to the Governor, it is necessary
that the appointment should be held by a man and not
by a woman as at times the services of the Private
Secretary are required to visit ships of war, and to
perform other duties of an outdoor nature, which it
would not be convenient for a lady to undertake.

3. I beg Sir to thank you for the action taken in
the endeavour to obtain suitable for the appointment.
I think however it desirable to wait until a suitable
candidate can be found, rather than make an appoint-
ment not wholly suited the post.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient, humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

THE HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc., sc., cc.

447/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 182.

Government House, Stanley.

3rd November, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith for your information, a copy of the Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Stock for the season 1915-16.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Faithful servant,



Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Annual Report by the Chief Inspector of Stock for the season 1915-1916.

Stock Department,
Stanley, Falkland Islands,
5th September, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith the Annual Report of this department for the season 1915-1916.

Seasons.

2. The late Spring and Summer were very dry, hard camp suffering a good deal in consequence. The Winter has been open, not too severe, and with less rain than usual.

Sheep.

3. The general health of the flocks is excellent; in fact, speaking from personal knowledge, I am able to say that the sheep are freer from external parasites at the present time than they have been during the last seven years and the Colony can also congratulate itself on the fact that the flocks are free from practically every contagious and infectious disease so common among Sheep in other parts.

(a) The clip has been well up to the average and in every way satisfactory, the highest price for Wool being 1/8½d, which is the record for over 40 years.

(b) The total number of Sheep in the Islands is now 689,904; this is over 11,000 less than the returns of last year, and less than has been returned in the Colony since 1909. The decrease is mainly due to the fact that over 77,000 Sheep were disposed of during the season or more than 17,000 more than last year.

(c) It is very satisfactory to report that the death rate for the season of 10.30% is less than it has been for six years and is over 2% lower than in 1913. The mortality is due mainly to climatic conditions, bad ditches, swamps etc., nevertheless the death rate could be reduced in some parts if there was less rush and rough handling of stock, which are especially noticeable at the dippings.

(d) Everything was in favour of there being a good increase of lambs, yet the returns, more especially on the West, were disappointing. The percentage was 68.80 which although, 4% better than last season, still leaves much to be desired.

(e) Owing to complaints on both East and West Islands about driving stock through farms without due notice being given, it was found necessary to circulate to all farms on the mainland copies of Sections 18 & 19 of the Live Stock Ordinance No. 8 of 1901.

Canning.

4. Although only the Goose Green factory was working over 37,000 sheep were canned, which is over 8,000 more than ever canned in the Colony previously. For the first time sheep were purchased from the West Falklands for the works, 13,120 being shipped per S.S. "Falkland" from Port Howard to Egg Harbour.

Prices given were

Sheep over 45 lbs (dead weight)	2½ per lb.
Between 40 & 45 lbs , , ,	2½ „ „
Under 40 lbs , , ,	3/6d per head.

454 Cattle were also canned.

Cattle.

5. Number in the Colony 7,561. Health very good. New blood is very badly needed on both East & West Falklands.

Horses.

6. Number in the Colony 3,929. General health good. Mortality 3.5%. Foaling 53.73%. On some stations, owing doubtlessly to a shortage of horses, it has been the custom to send worn-out old Mares to the Manadas, for breeding purposes. Such a procedure is naturally unprofitable, for it is not reasonable to expect an old mare to rear a foal well, when it often is a difficult matter for her to support herself. Happily there is now every possibility of this method being changed, for quite a number of good young mares have been imported, many of which will be used for breeding purposes. Some really good class Stallions of a suitable stamp are very badly needed indeed.

Exports.

7. No live animals were exported during the season, as the law does not permit the exportation of stock to any Country except the United Kingdom.

Imports.

8. Five Romney Rams of first quality were imported from England. This is the least number of Rams imported for some years. From South America 313 Horses and Mares were imported. Some of these animals were heavier and better class than usually shipped to the Colony.

Cultivation.

9. Owing to the exceptionally dry Summer, hay crops were lighter than usually. There is now more land under cultivation than there has ever been previously, and there is every likelihood that this will increase yearly. The advantage of being able to buy good hay locally grown must now be apparent, for the imported material is poorer in quality and considerably higher in price. In addition there is always a risk of introducing disease into the Colony with imported hay.

Ensilage.

10. This has been tried as an experiment for the first time in the Colony, a crop of oaten hay having successfully been turned into Ensilage. The advantages which are claimed for the process should appeal to the Falkland Island farmer, the principal one being that in the raising of crops a farmer is independant of weather conditions, which in this Colony is a decided gain, for few seasons occur in which difficulty is not experienced in reducing green fodder to a sufficiently dry condition for stacking in the ordinary way. Ensilage is a valuable food for stock, and can be made out of the great majority of green crops and grasses. An experiment made with Tussac would prove interesting and valuable.

Diminution of certain wild birds.

11. Although a sum of £50 is estimated to be spent on the destruction of Rooks, Carranchos, & Turkey Buzzards, yet during the last twelve months less than £8 has been paid out for this purpose.

Quarantine Station.

12. The fences have now been put in thorough repair, the shed painted outside and limewashed inside. The dip has also been repaired and a concrete floor has been laid beneath the gratings, so that now the shed can be thoroughly disinfected, which formerly, with a soft earthen floor, was impossible. The work was carried out by the Public Works Department at a total cost of £99 : 4 : 9.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. W. TOWNSON, M.R.C.V.S. (Lond.)

The Honourable

The Colonial Secretary,
Stanley.

Comparative table of Returns.

	1914.	1915.	1916.
Rams	8,857	9,657	9,877
Wethers	192,489	210,670	186,656
Breeding Ewes	267,010	271,356	267,394
Other Ewes	70,893	71,112	71,610
Lambs Male	73,981	60,256	72,584
Lambs Female	84,842	78,217	81,783
Total number lambs	158,823	140,726	154,367
Total number of sheep	698,072	701,268	689,904
Canned	17,276	15,787	37,329
Boiled down	5,963	5,250	10,243
Sold and killed for consumption	22,804	31,982	29,871
Total number sheep disposed of	84,165	60,356	77,443
Lambing percentage	67.34%	59.70%	63.80% *
Death rate	11.31%	11.05%	10.30%
Horses	2,942	2,930	2,972
Brood mares	349	404	402
Foals	216	190	216
Foaling percentage	61.89%	61.44%	53.73%
Death rate	6.19%	4.70%	3.55%
Total number horses	3,528	3,545	3,929
Stallions	21	21	21
Cattle	7,821	7,828	7,561
Swine	64	62	60

Imports.

Horses	116	2	313
Rams	35	19	5
Cattle	1	0	0

Exports.

Sheep	38,124	7,337	0
Cattle	15	0	0

*Calculated on the dipping tally returns, 7% being added to cover loss between marking and dipping.

H. W. T.

392/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 183.

Government House, Stanley.

6th November, 1916.

Sir,

*Gov. to S/S
164 of 19.9.16.
180 of 21.10.16.
S/S to Gov. tel'd
28.10.16.*

With reference to the despatch noted in the margin, I have the honour to forward herewith copies of two Resolutions passed at a meeting of the Legislative Council held on the 4th instant, submitting, on behalf of the people of the Colony, for the acceptance of the Imperial Government,

- (a). An offer of the payment for ten years from the 1st January, 1917, of a sum equal to 10% of the annual revenue of the Colony derived from Customs duties, as a contribution from the Colony of the Falkland Islands towards the Interest and Sinking Fund of the Imperial Loans raised for the purposes of the present war, and
- (b). an offer of an armed airplane for His Majesty's Royal Flying Corps.

2. Subject to your approval may I ask, that the offers of the Legislative Council be made to the Imperial Government on behalf of the people of this Colony, and ^{that} the necessary action be taken.

I have the honour to beg

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

No.,

No.,

No.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

4th November, 1916.

RESOLUTION.

Moved by the Colonial Secretary, and
Seconded by Honble. T. A. Harding.

To it resolved this Council desires the Governor, on behalf of the people of the Colony of the Falkland Islands, to offer to the Imperial Government the payment of a sum for ten years from the 1st January, 1917, equal to 10% of the annual revenue of the Colony derived from Customs duties, such sum to be a contribution from the Colony towards the interest etc. of the Imperial Loans raised for the purposes of the present war, and hereby undertakes to provide annually funds sufficient to meet the cost of the same.

Resolution unanimously passed.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

4th November, 1916.

RESOLUTION.

Moved by the Colonial Secretary, and
Seconded by Honble. G. J. Felton.

Be it resolved this Council desires the Governor, on behalf of the people of the Colony of the Falkland Islands, to offer to the Imperial Government an armed airplane for His Majesty's Royal Flying Corps, and hereby authorizes the cost of the same, estimated at £2,250, to be paid out of the public funds of the Colony.

Resolution unanimously passed.

448/16

FAKLAND ISLANDS.
No. 184.

Government House, Stanley.

7th November, 1916

Sir,

6 Oct 16

I have the honour to submit herewith for your approval the Estimates of this Colony for the year 1917, passed at a meeting of the Legislative Council held on the 6th instant. I also enclose a copy of a minute on the Estimates.

6 Oct 16 C. J. R.

2. The ordinary revenue is estimated at £31,681, and the Expenditure, (including Public Works Extraordinary, and the proposed contribution, for the year 1917, to the Interest and Sinking Fund of the Imperial War Loans) at £30,613.

3. My despatch No. 183 of the 6th instant submits the offer of this contribution to the Imperial Government for your approval, and provision for it, (estimated for the year at £1,283) has been inserted under Head XIV Military.

4. Under Public Works Extraordinary provision has been made to proceed with the wireless installation at Fox Bay, as submitted for your approval by my despatch No. 183 of the 18th August, 1916.

5. An item of £250 has also been inserted to provide a few necessary articles of heavy furniture for the Government quarters of, in the first instance, the Colonial Secretary and the Colonial Surgeon. It

is

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc., cc., cc.

is hoped that the arrangement proposed will in a measure meet the difficulties Officers newly appointed to these posts have to face on taking up their appointments in this Colony as furniture cannot be obtained locally. In some cases allowances for freight on furniture have been granted to Officers on appointment, but it would appear that the Colony is the loser thereby on the early relinquishment or transfer of the Officer to an appointment elsewhere.

6. Under cover of my despatch No. 185 of even date I submit for the signification of His Majesty's pleasure the usual Appropriation Ordinance for the service of the year, 1917.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Jones,
Governor.

FALKLAND ISLANDS



COLONIAL ESTIMATES

1917

Passed by the Legislative Council, at a Meeting held on
the 4th November, 1916.

T. N. GODDARD,

Clerk of the Council.

INDEX

TO
Estimates, Falkland Islands,
1917.

Head of Estimates.		Page	Head of Estimates.		Page.
	REVENUE.			EXPENDITURE.	
III.	Abstract of Revenue	2	IX.	Hospital	14
VII.	Auctions	4	XIV.	Imperial Gvt. War contribution to	18
I.	Crown Lands	6	XIII.	Imperial Institute	18
I.	Custos & Duties	4	IX.	Inspector of Nuisances	14
IV.	Export Duties	4	XXII.	Inspector of Stock	28
III.	Fees & Fines	5	XIII.	Insurance, Fire	18
I.	Grazing	4	VI.	Insurance, Govt. Launch	13
I.	Hides	4	XX.	Jetties, Stanley, maintenance of	24
IV.	Hospital	5	XXII.	Johnny Rooks, diminution of	28
I.	Import Duties	4	VI.	Launch "Penguin"	13
V.	Interest	5	VII.	Legal	12
V.	Investments	5	XIII.	Librarian	19
IX.	Land Sales	6	VI.	Lighthouse Stores	13
III.	Licences	4	XX.	Lights, coastwise	24
X.	Live Stock Ordinance	6	XXII.	Live Stock Ordinance	29
VI.	Money Orders, commission on	6	IX.	Lunacy	14
I.	Oil, export of	4	VII.	Magistrates	12
VI.	Parcel Post	6	XV.	Mail Subsidies	20
III.	Penguin Eggs	4	XIII.	Marine Biologists	18
II.	Pilotage	4	IX.	Matron of Hospital	14
VI.	Post Office	6	XIV.	Maxim Gun	19
III.	Publicians	4	IX.	Medical	14
VII.	Rents	6	XIV.	Military	18
III.	Sealing, Royalty	4	XIII.	Museum Attendant	19
VI.	Stamps, sale of	6	IX.	Nurse, Certified Government	14
VIII.	Stores, sale of	6	II.	Oil, Government House	8
IV.	Supreme Court	5	XV.	Pacific S. N. Co. subsidy	20
III.	Taxes	4	XX.	Peat cutting	24
III.	Tobacco	4	VI.	"Penguin", Govt. Launch	13
II.	Tonnage dues	4	V.	Pensions	8
III.	Whaling Licences	4	VII.	Pilots	12
VI.	Wireless Messages	6	XX.	Point William Light	25
I.	Wool, export duties	4	VI.	Port and Marine	12
	EXPENDITURE.		VII.	Post Office	20
V.	Abstract of Expenditure	3	VIII.	Poundage fees	15
XX.	Audit	10	III.	Printer	8
XXII.	Bridges	24	II.	Printing, Overtime	9
XX.	Carranchos, diminution of	28	XX.	Private Secretary to Governor	8
XIII.	Carts P.W.D.	24	XXI.	Public Works Recurrent	24
VIII.	Cemetery, Stanley, Caretaker of	18	IX.	Public Works Extraordinary	24
VII.	Chief Constable	14	IV.	Quarantine	14
VII.	Chief Justice	13	V.	Receiver of Wrecks	11
XI.	Clergy, allowance for	16	XVII.	Refunds	22
III.	Clerk of Councils	8	VII.	Registrar General	13
II.	Coal, Government House	8	IV.	Registrar of Shipping	11
IV.	Collector of Customs	10	VII.	Registrar Supreme Court	12
XIX.	Colonial Engineer	20	XX.	Roads	24
III.	Colonial Secretary	8	XIX.	Sanitary Puntman, Carter, &c.	22
IX.	Colonial Surgeon	14	XVI.	Savings Bank	20
XV.	Commission, sale of stamps	21	XX.	Sea wall, Stanley, maintenance of	24
XX.	Common, fence of	24	XI.	Sea Lion Light	24
VII.	Coroner's fees	12	XIII.	Sexton	16
XIII.	Crown Agents Expenses	18	XXII.	Shipping Master (Fees)	11
XVII.	Currency Notes	20	XIX.	Stationery	18
IV.	Customs, Overtime	11	XIX.	Stock, Inspector of	28
IX.	Dentist	14	IV.	Storekeeper	22
XX.	Drains	24	V.	South Orkneys	10
XVIII.	Drawbacks	22	VII.	South Shetlands	12
IX.	Drugs	14	XV.	Steamer, local service	21
X.	Education	16	XII.	Subsistence, Officers travelling	17
XV.	F. I. Transport Co. subsidy	20	III.	Surgeons	14
IX.	Farmers' Medical Funds	15	XIX.	Targets	18
XIII.	Fire Insurance	18	XX.	Telegrams	8
XX.	Forage P. W. D.	24	XIX.	Telephone Operators	22
VII.	Gaol	14	XIX.	Telephone, maintenance	24
II.	Governor	8	XII.	Town Hall, Caretaker of	22
II.	Government House & Grounds	8	IV.	Transport	16
XIII.	Graham's Land	18	XXII.	Treasurer	10
VI.	Harbour Master	12	XIII.	Turkey Buzzards, diminution of	28
IX.	Health Officer	14	XIV.	Typewriters, Repair of	18
XII.	Homeward freight	17	XIV.	Volunteers (F. I. V. F.)	11
XX.	Horses P.W.D.	24	XIX.	Warcontribution to Imperial Gvt	18
			XX.	Wireless Telegraph Operators	22
				Wireless Telegraph, maintenance	24

Abstract of Estimated Revenue for the year 1917,
 shewing also
 the Approved and Revised Estimates of Revenue for 1916, and actual Revenue for 1915.

Heads of Revenue.	Actual Receipts in 1915.	Approved Estimate for 1916.	Revised Estimate for 1916.	Estimate for 1917.
	£	£	£	£
I. Customs	12887	13658	16905	12835
II. Port and Tonnage dues	682	560	790	470
III. Licences and Internal Revenue	5633	5220	2933	3936
IV. Fees of Court and Offices. Payments for specific purposes and reimbursements	2207	1497	1198	1393
V. Interest	7572	7000	8008	8201
VI. Post Office	2105	2015	2694	1912
VII. Rents	2798	2833	3432	2840
VIII. Miscellaneous	463	64	571	94
Total Ordinary Revenue ...	34347	32847	36531	81681
IX. Land Sales	8473	8582	8593	8582
X. Live Stock Ordinance	807	806	607	600
Total	43627	42235	45731	40863

Abstract of Estimated Expenditure for the year 1917,
 shewing also the

Approved and Revised Estimates of Expenditure for 1916, and actual Expenditure for 1915.

Heads of Expenditure.	Actual payments in 1915.	Approved Estimate for 1916.	Revised Estimate for 1916.	Estimate for 1917.
	£	£	£	£
I. Pensions	926	1100	1000	1100
II. The Governor	1956	2111	2048	2111
III. Colonial Secretary	1217	1530	1321	1567
IV. Treasury and Customs	1872	2025	1785	1914
V. Audit	22	82	32	25
VI. Port and Marine	619	739	756	921
VII. Legal	723	627	629	693
VIII. Police and Prisons	508	912	714	915
IX. Medical	1395	1569	1288	1589
X. Education	909	1133	933	1097
XI. Ecclesiastical	220	220	220	220
XII. Transport	696	560	240	460
XIII. Miscellaneous	1400	575	544	698
XIV. Military	8111	1750	1100	3193
XV. Post Office	4261	4048	4026	4053
XVI. Savings Bank	2057	2154	2264	2405
XVII. Currency Note Fund	22	50	44	30
XVIII. Drawbacks and Refunds	322	200	250	200
XIX. Colonial Engineer	2474	2606	2266	2702
XX. Public Works Recurrent	1425	2940	1830	2950
Total Ordinary Expenditure	31135	26881	23240	28843
XXI. Public Works Extraordinary	1866	5648	3310	1970
XXII. Stock Department	599	650	673	580
Total ...	33600	33179	27223	31393

DETAILS OF REVENUE.

HEAD OF REVENUE.	Actual	Approved Es-	Estimate, 1917.				
	1915.	1916.	Falklds.	S. Georgia.	Other Depend.	Total.	
I. Customs Duties							
1. Import on Wine ¹	120	85	90	10		100	
" " Malt ¹	555	305	315	5		320	
" " Spirits ¹	3560	2500	2400	100		2500	
" " Tobacco ¹	2028	2000	1500	500		2000	
			4890				
2. Export on Wool ¹	973	2880	2880			2880	
" " Meats, canned or preserved	—	200	200			200	
" " Sheep ¹	15	15	5			5	
" " Sheepskins ¹	188	180	150			150	
" " Hides ¹	13	20	30			30	
" " Whale Oil ²	5435	4600	50	3500	550	4100	
" " Guano	—	900	50	450	50	550	
			8795				
Totals	12887	13685	7670	4565	600	12835	
II. Port Dues							
1. Pilotage ³	342	300	150			150	
2. Tonnage dues ⁴	302	220	30	220		250	
3. Harbour dues ⁵	12	10	40			40	
4. Wharfage ⁶	26	30	30			30	
			560				
Totals	682		560	250	220		470
III. Internal Revenue							
1. LICENCES							
Wholesale liquor ⁷	40	40	40			40	
Publicans ⁷	100	100	100			100	
Billiard and Bagatelle ⁷	22	25	25			25	
Tobacco ⁸	47	40	40			40	
Auctioneers ⁹	—	5	5			5	
Dogs ¹⁰	21	25	25			25	
Sealing ¹¹	150	150	150			150	
Whaling ¹²	4700	4300	—	1000	2000	3000	
Gun ¹³	107	110	110			110	
Grazing ¹⁴	75	80	80			80	
Penguin Eggs ¹⁵	23	10	15			15	
			4885				
2. TAXES							
Stanley rates. ¹⁶	348	330	340			340	
Auction duties ¹⁷	—	5	5			5	
Sealing Royalty ¹¹	—	—	1			1	
			335				
Totals	5633	5220	936	1000	2000	3936	

(1) Ordinance No. 1 of 1900.

(2) " 7 of 1915.

(3) " 6 of 1902.

(4) " 6 of 1903. Regulations of 23rd December, 1902. See Gazette for January, 1903.

(5) " 2 of 1902.

(6) " 1 of 1911.

(7) " 11 of 1882.

(8) " 10 of 1889.

(9) " 5 of 1853.

(10) " 6 of 1853.

(11) " 1 of 1899 & 6 of 1909.

(12) Ordinance No. 5 of 1908.

(13) " 2 of 1908.

(14) " 5 of 1904. Schedule.

(15) " 9 of 1914. Regulations of 21st September, 1914.

(16) " 4 of 1905.

(17) " 5 of 1883.

DETAILS OF REVENUE.

HEAD OF REVENUE.	Actual 1915.	Approved Es- timate, 1916.	Estimate, 1917.			
			Falklds.	S. Georgia.	Other Depend.	Total.
IV. Fees, Fines, Reimbursements						
1. Supreme Court ¹	1058	500	500			500
2. Police Court, ² Poundage ³ & Prisoners ⁴	65	50	35	20		55
3. Registrar-General ⁵	3	2	3	1		4
4. Marriage ⁶	15	24	24			24
5. Services of Customs Officers, &c. ⁷	257	300	100	100		200
6. Customs Officers' Overtime, &c. ⁸	233	200	100	55		155
7. Shipping ⁹	222	150	100	50		150
8. Launch Fees and Charters (a)	90	60	60			60
9. School	129	100	125			125
10. Patents ¹⁰	15	1	5			5
11. Hospital ¹¹	88	75	85			85
12. Sale of Water ¹²	13	25	25			25
13. Sale of Laws, &c.	20	10	5			5
		1497				
Total	2208	1497	1167	226		1393
V. Interest						
1. Land Sales Investment Fund ¹³	4142	4250	4650			4650
2. Savings Bank Investment Fund ¹³	2473	2370	2800			2800
3. Currency Note Investment Fund ¹⁴	131	130	1			1
4. Bank Deposit Account	826	250	750			750
		7000				
Total	7572	7000	8201			8201

(1) Rules of 7th November, 1899; Ordinance No. 4 of 1901 and No. 9 of 1901.

(2) Ordinance No. 5 of 1902.

(3) " 12 of 1853.

(4) " 8 of 1902.

(5) " 6 of 1903. Regulations of 23rd January & 13th April 1905.

(6) Regulations of 11th August, 1916. September 1916 Gazette.

(7) Government Notice 149 of August 1913.

(8) Ordinance No. 5 of 1904.

(9) " 2 of 1903.

(10) King Edward Hospital Regulations, 21st September 1916. October 1916 Gazette.

(11) Ordinance No. 2 of 1902; Port Regulations, 23rd December, 1902.

(12) " 9 of 1903.

(13) " 1 of 1881.

(14) Order of Her late Majesty in Council of 7th March, 1899. Interest in 1917 to be paid to Note Depreciation Fund.

(a) £60 a year paid by Board of Trade for carriage of Lighthouse stores.

DETAILS OF REVENUE.

HEAD OF REVENUE.	Actual 1915.	Approved Es- timate, 1916.	Estimate, 1917.				
			Falklds.	S. Georgia.	Other Depend.	Total.	
VI. Post Office							
1. Sale of Stamps ¹	1307	1500	1200	200		1400	
2. Commission on Money Orders, ¹ etc.	76	75	80			80	
3. Parcel Post ¹	209	200	260			260	
4. Poundage on Postal Orders ¹	12	10	12			12	
5. Letter Boxes	6	10	10			10	
6. Telephones	100	120	140			140	
7. Wireless Messages	395	100	10			10	
		2015					
Total	2105	2015	1712	200		1912	
VII. Rents							
1. Crown Lands ²	2696	2739	400	2100	250	2750	
2. Houses, &c.	102	94	90			90	
		2833					
Total	2798	2833	490	2100	250	2840	
VIII. Miscellaneous							
1. Sale of Ballast, Stone, Sand ³	32	1	2			2	
2. Sale of Stores	a265	10	15			15	
3. % on Govt. House furniture ⁴	11	12	12			12	
4. % on Furniture, Gvt. Officers' Quartrs ⁵	—	—	5			5	
5. Commission on Drafts	12	6	30			30	
6. Sale of School Material	24	30	25			25	
7. Unforeseen	25	5	5			5	
8. Nurse Fund	b94	—	—			—	
		64					
Total	463	64	94			94	
IX. Land Sales ²							
	8473	8582	8582	8582		8582	
X. Live Stock Ordinance							
1. Land Tax under Ordinance VI. of 1901 at $\frac{1}{16}$ of a penny per acre ⁶	807	806	806	600		600	

(1) Ordinance No. 10 of 1898.

(2) " " 9 of 1903.

(3) Port Regulations of 23rd December, 1902.

(4) Colonial Regulation No. 389.

(5) See Expenditure, XXI. 24.

(6) Reduced from 1/12th to 1/16th of a penny
by Governor in Council 3rd November, 1916.(a) Exceptional, includes surplus hay and oats, imported for
Volunteers, and sold locally.(b) Amount at credit of Fund on 31st December, 1914,
transferred from deposit account salary of Nurse
being included under Medical IX. 9. (Nurse Rules
31st October, 1911.)

*Statement shewing distribution of Estimated Expenditure of the Colony generally,
including the Falkland Islands, and special to the Dependencies.*

		1916.			1917.		
		Colony generally including Falkland Islands.	Special to Dependencies.		Colony generally including Falkland Islands.	Special to Dependencies.	
			South Georgia.	Other Depend- encies.		South Georgia.	Other Depend- encies.
		£	£	£	£	£	£
I.	Pensions	1100	—	—	1100	—	—
II.	Governor	2111	—	—	2111	—	—
III.	Colonial Secretary	1530	—	—	1567	—	—
IV.	Treasury & Customs	1540	435	50	1454	410	50
V.	Audit	32	—	—	25	—	—
VI.	Port and Marine	739	—	—	921	—	—
VII.	Legal	265	312	50	331	312	50
VIII.	Police & Prisons	778	134	—	781	134	—
IX.	Medical	1569	—	—	1589	—	—
X.	Education	1133	—	—	1097	—	—
XI.	Ecclesiastical	220	—	—	220	—	—
XII.	Transport	560	—	—	460	—	—
XIII.	Miscellaneous	575	—	—	698	—	—
XIV.	Military	1750	—	—	3193	—	—
XV.	Post Office	4048	—	—	4053	—	—
XVI.	Savings Bank	2154	—	—	2405	—	—
XVII.	Currency Note Fund	50	—	—	30	—	—
XVIII.	Drawbacks & Refunds	200	—	—	200	—	—
XIX.	Colonial Engineer	2606	—	—	2702	—	—
XX.	Public Works Recurrent	2920	20	—	2850	100	—
XXI.	Public Works Extraordinary	5648	—	—	1970	—	—
XXII.	Stock Department	650	—	—	580	—	—
	Totals	32178	901	100	30337	956	100
	Total Expenditure	£ 33179			£ 31393		

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE.

Service.	Actual 1916.		Approved Estimate 1916.		Estimate 1917.	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
	926		1100		1100	
I. Pensions						
Total Pensions ...		926		1100		1100
II. The Governor						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
1. Governor	1250		1250		1250	
2. Entertaining Allowance	250		250		250	
3. Fees for Marriage Licences	12		24		24	
4. Clerk and Private Secretary (£200 to £250 by £20)	94		200		200	
5. Gardener	96		108		108	
6. Assistant Gardener and Labourer	78		84		84	
Total Personal Emoluments ...		1780		1916		1916
(b) Other Charges						
7. Garden Seeds, Plants, &c.	18		20		20	
8. Coal, Government House, 35 Tons	122		140		140	
9. Oil, Government House	26		20		20	
10. Books for Library	10		15		15	
Total Other Charges ...		176		195		195
Total Governor ...		1956		2111		2111
III. Colonial Secretary						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
1. Colonial Secretary	546		600		600	
2. Chief Clerk and Clerk of Councils (£250 to £300 by £20)	214		250		270	
3. Second Clerk	90		150		150	
4. Typist and Messenger	24		48		48	
5. Printer (£96 to £120 by £12)	108		120		132	
6. First Assistant Printer	—		96		96	
7. Second Assistant Printer	62		84		84	
8. Caretaker	42		42		42	
Total Personal Emoluments ...		1086		1390		1422
(b) Other Charges						
9. Overtime, Printing	9		10		10	
10. Telegrams	106		100		100	
11. Type, &c. Printing Office	10		25		25	
12. Contingencies	—		5		10	
13. Repairs to Typewriters, &c.	6		—		—	
Total Other Charges ...		131		140		145
Total Colonial Secretary ...		1217		1530		1567

I. For Pension List see Appendix II, page 31.

II.

1. Also acts as Chief Justice under Ordinance IV. of 1901, § 3. See Legal VII. 1. note.
2. S. of S. despatch No. 32 of 27th March, 1912.
3. Recoverable, see Revenue IV. 4.
4. S. of S. despatch No. 104 of 29th September, 1915.
5. Free unfurnished quarters and 54 loads of peat. A. W. Benton; agreement terminated on 2nd June, 1914; now employed on 3 months notice on either side. C.S. 207/09.

8. Coal at £4 a ton estimated £140 in 1916; now, Oct. 1916, over £5/5/0 a ton. Peat, 300 loads also supplied; (150 for house, 75 for house and conservatory furnace, and 75 for hot-houses.)
9. S. of S. despatch No. 10 of 3rd February, 1914. C.S. 54/14.

III.

1. Also acts as Inspector of Schools. S. of S. despatch No. 18 of 7th February, 1916. C.S. 386/16.
2. T. N. Goddard, from 1st January, 1916. S. of S. despatch No. 18 of 7th February, 1916.

3. S. of S. despatch No. 39 of 29th March, 1916.
4. S. of S. despatch No. 104 of 29th September, 1915.
5. A. E. Smith; 3 years agreement extended from 7th January, 1917 to 7th January, 1918, with increase of pay, personal, at the rate of £12 p.a. C.S. 644/~~12~~ 16.
6. Appointment not yet filled.
7. C. G. Allan; agreement terminated on 7th September 1915; now employed by month. C.S. 780/15.
8. F. Simpson. C.S. 85/04.

9. Rate per hour: Printer 1/6, Assistants 1/-; Sundays 2/- and 1/6 respectively. C.S. 1227/15.

12. Including £5 for purchase of reference books. C.S. 759/16.
13. Transferred to Miscellaneous XIII. 12 in 1916.

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE.

Service.	Actual 1915.		Approved Estimate 1916.		Estimate 1917.	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
IV. Treasury & Customs						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
1. Treasurer & Collector (£300 to £400 by £20)	400		400		400	
<i>Falklands (Stanley)</i>						
2. First Clerk (£160 to £180 by £5)	161		166		171	
3. Second Clerk	—		150		150	
4. Customs Officer	100		120		132	
4a. " " House Allowance	9		—		—	
5. Assistant Customs Officer	—		120		132	
6. Temporary Customs Officers	178		150		100	
<i>Falklands (New Island)</i>						
7. Deputy Collector	158		120		150	
<i>Falklands (Fox Bay)</i>						
8. Deputy Collector	—		—		—	
<i>South Georgia</i>						
9. Deputy Collector	—		—		—	
10. Customs Officer, £100 and £50 Duty Allowance	—		150		150	
11. Assistant Customs Officer, £100 and £50 duty allowance	837		150		150	
<i>Other Dependencies</i>						
12. Deputy Collector, Sth. Shetlands	—		—		—	
13. Temp. Customs Officer, S. Orkneys	56		50		50	
Total Personal Emoluments ...	—	1394	—	1576	—	1585
(b) Other Charges						
14. Refund of Customs Overtime and Shipping Fees (Stanley £150, South Georgia £100)	432		350		250	
15. Uniforms, &c. (Stanley £25, South Georgia £10)	16		35		35	
16. Stationery, Forms, &c.	30		40		40	
17. Typewriter	—		20		—	
18. Commission D.B.S.	—		4		4	
Total Other Charges ...	—	478	—	449	—	329
Total Treasury and Customs ...	—	1872	—	2025	—	1914
V. Audit						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
1. Local Auditor	—		—		—	
Total Personal Emoluments ...	—	—	—	—	—	—
(b) Other Charges						
2. Imperial	22		32		25	
Total Other Charges ...	—	22	—	32	—	25
Total Audit ...	—	22	—	32	—	25

IV.

1. Free unfurnished quarters; S. of S. telegraphic despatch of 10th September, 1914. Is also Registrar of Shipping, Receiver of Wrecks, &c. Also £50 as Manager of Savings Bank, XVI., transferred from Post Office in 1916.
2. Also Shipping Master. Fees, see notes 14 and 18 infra. A. C. Kirwan, from 12th November, 1910. S. of S. despatch No. 57 of 28th June, 1911. C.S. 541/11.
3. S. of S. despatch No. 39 of 29th March, 1916. C.S. 581/16.
4. A. G. Bennett. Free unfurnished quarters. Fees, see note 14 infra. Increase of Salary in lieu of part Fees.
- 4a. Allowance during repair of quarters in 1915.
5. S. H. Riches. Paid out of "Customs Officers temporary" in 1915. Fees, see note 14 infra. Increase of Salary in lieu of part Fees.
6. Partly paid for by ships and credited to Revenue IV. 5.
7. Deputy Postmaster *ex officio*, see Post Office XV. 3. Is also Deputy Shipping Master and acts as Magistrate. Free quarters; fees, see note 14 infra. S. of S. despatch No. 39 of 29th March, 1916. C.S. 581/16.
8. See Legal VII. 4. Magistrate West Falkland is Deputy Collector at Fox Bay, *ex officio*. Is also Deputy Shipping Master. Fees, see note 14 infra.
9. See Legal VII. 5. Magistrate South Georgia is Deputy Collector *ex officio*. Is also Deputy Shipping Master. Fees, see note 14 infra.
10. & 11. Free quarters. See also Police and Prisons VIII. 5.

12. See Legal VII. 6. Magistrate South Shetlands is Deputy Collector and Deputy Shipping Master.
13. Goes to the Dependency with Whalers and returns at end of Whaling Season (4 months). Is also Deputy Postmaster, &c.

14. Customs Rules of 11th August, 1916; September Gazette, 1916. Shipping Fees, M.S. Acts 1894 & 1914; Notice No. 149 of 21st July, 1913; August Gazette, 1913. For Recall Pilot Fees, previously charged to this subhead, see Port & Marine VI. 5.

16. Includes minor contingencies.
18. S. of S. despatch No. 50 of 19th May, 1913; to terminate with appointment of present Shipping Master, A. C. Kirwan.

V.

1. M. Craigie-Halkett; see Post Office XV. 1a. S. of S. despatch No. 18 of 7th February, 1916. C.S. 386/16.
2. S. of S. Circular of 26th August, 1916. C.S. 960/16.

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE.

Service.	Actual 1915.		Approved Estimate. 1916.		Estimate 1917.	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
VI. Port and Marine						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
1. Harbour Master and Govt. Pilot	144		180		180	
2. Engineer	108		108		108	
3. Deck Hand	64		96		96	
Total Personal Emoluments	...	316	384		384	
(b) Other Charges						
4. Overtime (Launch)	51		35		67	
5. Pilots. Proportion of Pilotage	12		15		40	
6. Repairs to Boats		35		40		
7. Uniforms &c.	40		10		10	
8. Buoys and Beacons, &c.		10		10		
9. Launch, Coal, Oil, &c.	83		145		245	
10. Launch Insurance	105		105		105	
11. Launch hire, Charters, &c.		—		20		
12. Typewriter	12		—		—	
Total Other Charges	...	303	355		537	
Total Port and Marine	...	619	739		921	
VII. Legal						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
1. Chief Justice	—		—		—	
2. Registrar, Supreme Court	—		—		—	
<i>Falklands</i>						
3. Magistrate, East Falkland	—		—		—	
4. Magistrate, West Falkland	220		250		250	
<i>Dependencies</i>						
5. Magistrate, South Georgia	370		300		300	
6. Magistrate, South Shetlands	118		50		50	
Total Personal Emoluments	...	708	600		600	
(b) Other Charges						
7. Court & Coroners Expenses	4		15		15	
8. West Falkland, Allowance towards Fuel for Magistrates Office and dwelling		—	—		36	
9. West Falkland, horse hire	—	—	—		10	
10. South Georgia, Fuel & Light for Magistrate's Office	11		12		12	
11. Typewriter	—	—	—		20	
Total Other Charges	...	15	27		93	
Total Legal	...	723	627		693	

VI.

1. Also Master of Government Launch "Penguin". G. M. Smith, five years agreement from 16th October, 1912. In 1915 received £18 as Storekeeper under Miscellaneous XIII. 4, post now under Colonial Engineer XIX. 2. Free unfurnished quarters & 54 loads of peat. C.S. 436/12. Overtime fees, see note 4 infra. Pilot Fees, see note 5 infra.
2. Overtime fees, see note 4 infra. Is also allowed to receive £1 a month for looking after Fire Engine.
3. Overtime fees, see note 4 infra.
4. Rate per hour: Master, Weekdays 1/- until 8 p.m., after 8 p.m. 2/-; Sundays, 2/-; Engineer, Weekdays 10d. until 8 p.m., after 8 p.m. 1/3, Sundays 1/3; Deck Hand, Weekdays, 1/- Sundays, 1/-. C.S. 30/16. Also includes £12 for extra deck hand when required.
5. Including £12 retaining fee to local non-Government pilot. Also includes Recall Pilot Fees, paid in 1915 & 1916 under Shipping Fees, IV. 14. Pilot Ordinance, No. 6 of 1902, § 14.
9. Increase due to increase in price of coal.
10. Launch "Penguin", cost about £1400 in 1908; freight and charges £500 additional; insured for £1300, full value, allowing for depreciation. C.S. 118/15.
11. Includes local labour for transport of Lighthouse Stores, at rate of 1/- an hour. C.S. 87/16. Recoverable, see Revenue IV. 8.

VII.

1. In absence of appointment of Chief Justice, Governor or other Officer appointed acts; Ordinance IV. of 1901 § 3.
2. Duties combined with those of Postmaster. Also Registrar General, &c.
3. M. Craigie-Halkett, see Post Office XV. 1a. S. of S. despatch No. 18 of 7th February, 1916. C.S. 386/16.
4. Free quarters. Is Deputy Collector, Postmaster, etc. Also receives £50 temporarily for duties of Magistrate, &c., South Shetlands and Graham's Land. S. of S. despatch No. 130 of 22nd December, 1914. C.S. 99/15.
5. Free quarters. Also Deputy Collector, Postmaster, Shipping Master, etc.
6. Magistrate West Falkland temporarily performs the duties of this Office; see note 4 supra. Magistrate South Shetlands goes to the Dependency with the Whalers and returns at the end of the Whaling Season, (5 months, November to April). Is also Deputy Collector, Postmaster, Shipping Master, &c. see Treasury IV. 12.
7. For Falklands & Dependencies. Ordinance No. 6 of 1898 § 9.
8. S. of S. despatch No. 100 of 4th September, 1916. C.S. 607/16.
9. To meet certified and approved expenditure; travelling of Magistrate, &c. C.S. 606/16.
11. For office of Registrar, etc., Stanley. C.S. 874/16.

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE.

Service.	Actual 1915.		Approved Estimate 1916.		Estimate 1917.	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
VIII. Police & Prisons						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
<i>Falklands</i>						
1. Chief Constable	100		108		108	
2. Gaoler & Warden (<i>Sgt. of Police</i>)	84		96		96	
3. Gaol Matron	24		24		24	
4. Five Constables at £84 each	229		420		420	
<i>South Georgia</i>						
5. Constable £84 & £50 duty allowance	22		134		134	
Total Personal Emoluments	...	459	—	782	—	782
(b) Other Charges						
6. Temporary extra warden	7		10		10	
7. Constables, house-rent & fuel	17		50		50	
8. Uniforms, bedding, &c.	15		60		60	
9. Subsistence of prisoners	10		10		10	
10. Cleaning of Office, &c.	—		—		3	
Total Other Charges	...	49	—	130	—	133
Total Police and Prisons	...	508	—	912	—	915
IX. Medical						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
1. Colonial Surgeon	365		400		400	
2. Health Officer, Stanley	24		25		25	
3. Asst. Col. Surgeon, E. Falkland	170		200		200	
4. Asst. Col. Surgeon, W. Falkland	67		—		—	
5. Dentist	300		300		300	
5a. Personal to Mr. Royle	—		—		50	
6. Clerk to Board of Health	6		6		6	
7. Inspector of Nuisances	19		24		24	
8. Hospital, Nurse-Matron	67		90		90	
9. " Government Nurse	—		78		78	
10. Two Maid Servants, (one @ £30, one @ £24)	48		54		54	
11. Attendant and Gardener	20		42		42	
Total Personal Emoluments	...	1086	—	1219	—	1269
(b) Other Charges						
12. Drugs, Medicines, &c.	117		60		60	
13. Quarantine, &c.	43		50		20	
14. Lunacy Expenses	—		10		10	
15. Hospital, Maintenance of Staff, and Patients	149		200		200	
16. Laundry, &c.	—		30		30	
Total Other Charges	...	309	—	350	—	320
Total Medical	...	1395	—	1569	—	1589

VIII.

1. Free unfurnished quarters and 54 loads of peat. Poundage fees, Ordinance No. 5 of 1904 § 13. Present holder, W. Atkins, also Outdoor Foreman in Colonial Engineer's Department XIX. 9. at rate of £36 per annum, and Assistant Inspector of Stock, XXII. 2., at the rate of £12 per annum; also Inspector of Nuisances, at a rate of £12 per annum, half pay, IX. 7. On new appointment duties of Chief Constable to be amalgamated with those of Instructor of Volunteers, see Military XIV. 1.
2. D. J. Sullivan. Free unfurnished quarters and 54 loads of peat. Present holder also £36 for technical services, street lamps & telephones, and as telephone operator, see Colonial Engineer XIX. 21.
3. Also £12 as telephone operator, see Colonial Engineer XIX. 7.
4. Free unfurnished quarters and 54 loads of peat each, or allowance in lieu. Constable stationed at Fox Bay, West Falkland, allowance of coal in lieu of peat; also duty allowance at rate of £36 p.a. for postal work, &c., during absence of Magistrate.
6. When assistance is required.
7. Includes provision for allowances in lieu of quarters or peat.

9. Recoverable in cases of ships, see Revenue IV. 2.
10. For purchase of soap, brushes, &c.

IX.

1. Medical Officer and House Surgeon of King Edward VII Memorial Hospital, also Health Officer. Private practice. Attends free of charge all Government officials and employes and their families and servants. Govt. to S. of S. No. 119 of 2nd August, 1913. S. of S. telegraphic despatch 3rd September, 1913. 30 loads of peat for Surgery.
2. The Colonial Surgeon, *ex officio*.
3. Also £200 from East Falkland Farmers' Medical Fund. Private Practice. Attends free of charge all subscribers to the Fund and their families; also all Govt. officials and employes. Assists Col. Surgeon when required. Govt. to S. of S. No. 72 of 15th June, 1914.
4. Now paid altogether from West Falkland Farmers' Medical Fund. In 1915 £200 from Govt., £200 from Fund, and private practice.
5. Free Dental Surgery. C.S. 792/15. Attends free of charge all Govt. servants and their families except in cases requiring extraordinary operations and materials; in such cases fees are charged less 25% of approved scale of fees charged public. S. of S. despatch No. 80 of 27th July, 1912. Agreement of G. W. Royle terminated on 18th September, 1915.
- 5a. Personal allowance to G. W. Royle, at rate of £50 p.a., while continuing to act pending arrival of successor. S. of S. despatch No. 51 of 26th August, 1916. C.S. 187/16.
7. The Chief Constable; see VIII. 1. *supra*.
8. Free board and lodging in Hospital. Miss M. B. Niven; three years agreement from 1st July, 1916. S. of S. despatch No. 49 of 26th April, 1916. C.S. 578/16.
9. Agreement. Post at present vacant. Free board and lodging in Hospital.
10. Free board and lodging in Hospital.

12. Actual in 1915 includes £71 for purchase of certain medical stores from Admiralty. S. of S. despatch No. 70 of 9th June, 1915. C.S. 651/15.
13. Previously included rental £30 to Admiralty for Quarantine Station at Navy Point, now rent free. S. of S. despatch No. 37 of 27th March, 1916. C.S. 104/07.
15. Partly recoverable; see Revenue IV. 11. Also, for table of fees, &c., see Hospital Regulations of 21st September, 1916; October 1916 Gazette. C.S. 532/16.
16. Included in sub-head 15 in 1915.

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE.

Service.	Actual 1915.		Approved Estimate 1916.		Estimate 1917.	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
X. Education						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
1. Inspector of Schools	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Schoolmaster, Gvt. Schl., Stanley	201	200	200	200	200	200
3. Schoolmistress	87	75	75	75	75	75
4. Assistant Master	122	150	150	150	150	150
5. .. Mistress (£45 to £60 by £3)	50	54	54	57	57	57
6. Pupil Teachers, four (£24 to £33 by £3)	112	122	122	104	104	104
7. Travelling Teachers, five (£60 to £80 by £5)	228	357	357	330	330	330
Total Personal Emoluments ...	800	958	958	916	916	916
(b) Other Charges						
8. Cleaning, &c., Gvt. Schl., Stanley	42	50	50	56	56	56
9. Stationery, Prizes, &c.	50	75	75	75	75	75
10. Expenses and Allowances of Travelling Teachers	17	50	50	50	50	50
Total Other Charges ...	109	175	175	181	181	181
Total Education ...	909	1133	1133	1097	1097	1097
XI. Ecclesiastical						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
1. Sexton	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total Personal Emoluments ...	10	10	10	10	10	10
(b) Other Charges						
2. Allowance for Clergymen	200	200	200	200	200	200
3. Allowance for fuel for Cathedral	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total Other Charges ...	210	210	210	210	210	210
Total Ecclesiastical ...	220	220	220	220	220	220
XII. Transport						
1. Passages &c. of Govt. Officers	653	500	500	400	400	400
2. Landing and local conveyance of stores	43	60	60	60	60	60
Total Transport ...	696	560	560	460	460	460

X.

1. The Colonial Secretary acts as Inspector of Schools. S. of S. despatch No. 18 of the 7th February, 1916. C.S. 386/16.
 2. Free unfurnished quarters and 54 loads of peat. A. R. Hoare, 5 years agreement from 7th August, 1915. S. of S. despatch No. 56 of 5th May, 1915. C.S. 460/15.
 3. Mrs. Ethel Hoare, ditto. ditto.
 4. J. W. Hubbard, 5 years agreement from 22nd February, 1915. S. of S. despatch No. 124 of 7th December, 1914. C.S. 51/15.
 5. Miss M. Carey. S. of S. despatch No. 13 of 9th February, 1910. C.S. 102/10.
 6. See Ordinance No. 8 of 1909, § 8.
 7. See Ordinance No. 8 of 1909, § 7.
- 6.
8. Cleaning, scrubbing, &c. of school building, sanitary expenses, &c. £6 additional in 1917 due to increase of wages. C.S. 163/16.
 9. Partly recoverable; see Revenue VIII. 5.
 10. Includes allowance of 3/6 a day to Travelling Teachers when out of district on authorized leave within the Colony.

XI.

1. Personal to present holder, J. F. Summers.
2. Subject to revision. S. of S. despatch No. 25 of 9th June, 1905. C.S. 67/05 and 309/07.

XII.

1. Includes subsistence when authorized. C.S. 179/15.
2. Includes homeward freight. C.S. 391/14.

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE.

Service.	Actual 1915.		Approved Estimate 1916.		Estimate 1917.	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
XIII. Miscellaneous						
1. Stanley Cemetery, Allowance for Caretaker of	30		30		30	
2. Library & Museum	12		12		75	
3. Storekeeper, Allowance to	18		—		—	
4. Crown Agents Expenses	58		60		60	
5. Fire Insurance, Govt. Buildings	105		160		200	
6. Salutes and Flags	—		5		5	
7. Peat	272		—		—	
8. Imperial Institute	50		75		75	
9. Stationery	76		100		120	
10. Periodicals, &c.	—		8		8	
11. Contingencies	151		50		50	
12. Repair of Govt. Typewriters	—		15		15	
13. Light & fuel for Govt. Offices	35		60		60	
14. Revised Edition of Ordinances	225		—		—	
15. Allowance to Marine Biologists	368		—		—	
	1400		575		698	
Total Miscellaneous ...	1400		575		698	
XIV. Military						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
1. Instructor of Volunteers	75		100		100	
2. Volunteers on Active Service	3349		1000		1000	
Total Personal Emoluments ...	3424		1100		1100	
(b) Other Charges						
3. Capitation grant to Volunteers	—		50		180	
4. Arms & Ammunition	64		200		200	
5. Targets	78		30		30	
6. Uniforms, &c.	593		50		75	
7. Rations for Volunteers on Active Service	2541		200		200	
8. Forage & Transport	1063		100		100	
9. Contingencies	348		20		25	
10. Imperial Govt. contribution towards interest &c., War Loans	—		—		1283	
Total Other Charges ...	4687		650		2093	
Total Military ...	8111		1750		3193	

XIII.

1. S. of S. despatch No. 70 of 1st December, 1909.
2. Proportion for nine months. Increase due to establishment of Library and Museum in new Town Hall buildings; rate per annum, £50 for Librarian and Museum Attendant, £50 for Library and Museum. Caretaker's duties to be done by Caretaker, Town Hall; see Colonial Engineer XIX. 18.
- (6.) 3. Duties of Storekeeper amalgamated with those of Clerk, Colonial Engineer's Department, XIX. 2. in 1916. S. of S. despatch No. 39 of 29th March, 1916. C.S. 581/16.
5. Increase due to increased premium on insurance of Town Hall. C.S. 476/16.
7. Estimated in 1916 & 1917 under Public Works Recurrent XX. 15. 14.
8. S. of S. despatch No. 80 of 7th September, 1914.
9. Increase due to increased price of paper, &c., on account of war. C.A. letter of 13th April 1916. C.S. 560/16.
11. Actual 1915 includes gratuity of £55 to John Skilling. S. of S. despatch No. 9 of 21st January, 1916. C.S. 547/15.
12. Estimated under various departments in 1915.
13. Exclusive of peat, supplied under Public Works Recurrent XX. 15. 14.
14. Ordinance No. 7 of 1911. C.S. 1203/15.
15. S. of S. despatch No. 84 of 26th July, 1913, and telegraphic despatch of 22nd September, 1914. A fee of £25 paid to Mr. Hinton; S. of S. despatch No. 65 of 21st July, 1914. C.S. 255/14. A sum of £343 : 0 : 1, paid to the representative of the late Major Barrett Hamilton; S. of S. despatch No. 123 of 9th November, 1915. C.S. 70/16.

XIV.

1. Vacant. Office to be amalgamated with that of Chief Constable. See Police & Prisons VIII. 1.
2. Includes pay of Officer in Command during the War, at a rate of £400 per annum.
4. In 1916 & 1917 includes services of persons temporarily & occasionally employed for duties of armourer. Maxim gun, estimated for in 1915, purchased in 1916. C.S. 1253/15.
10. Annual contribution for ten years from 1st January, 1917, of sum equal to ten per cent. of annual Revenue from Customs. Resolution of Legislative Council, 4th November, 1916.

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE.

Service.	Actual 1915.		Approved Estimate 1916.		Estimate 1917.	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
XV. Post Office						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
1. Postmaster	300		300		300	
1a. Personal to Mr. Craigie-Halkett	—		50		50	
2. Deputy Postmaster, Fox Bay	—		—		—	
3. Deputy Postmaster, New Island	34		—		—	
4. Deputy Postmaster, S. Georgia	—		—		—	
5. Clerk	60		72		72	
6. Post Boy and Messenger	30		36		36	
7. Telephone Operators	117		—		—	
Total Personal Emoluments	...	541	—	458	—	458
(b) Other Charges						
8. Assistance at mail times	38		30		30	
9. Bureau and Contingencies			10		15	
10. Stamps	195		40		40	
11. Postal Stores			40		40	
12. Commission on sale of Stamps	4		10		10	
13. Subsidy to Pacific S.N. Co.	2500		2500		2500	
14. do. F. I. Transport Co.	960		960		960	
15. Telephone Instruments	23		—		—	
Total Other Charges	...	3720	—	3590	—	3595
Total Post Office	...	4261	—	4048	—	4053
XVI. Savings Bank						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
1. Manager	50		50		50	
Total Personal Emoluments	...	50	—	50	—	50
(b) Other Charges						
2. Fee for Audit	4		4		5	
3. Interest on Deposits	2003		2100		2350	
Total Other Charges	...	2007	—	2104	—	2355
Total Savings Bank	...	2057	—	2154	—	2405
XVII. Currency Note Fund						
1. Expenses, Management, Audit	19		20		20	
2. New Notes	8		30		10	
Total Currency Note Fund	...	22	—	50	—	30

XV. For postal arrangements, South Shetlands and South Orkneys, during Whaling Season, see notes to Legal VII. 6. and Treasury IV. 13.

1. Free unfurnished quarters. S. of S. telegraphic despatch of 10th September, 1914. C.S. 210/13. Is also Registrar General, Registrar of the Supreme Court, & Official Administrator.
- 1a. In lieu of £50 as Manager Savings Bank (transferred to Treasury) and for other duties; see Audit V. 1. and Legal VII. 3.
2. See Legal VII. 4. The Magistrate West Falkland *ex officio*. During his absence in South Shetlands, postal duties performed by Police Constable (see VIII. 4. note), or by other Officer.
3. Included in salary under Treasury IV. 7. in 1916 and 1917.
4. See Legal VII. 5. The Magistrate South Georgia *ex officio*.
7. Transferred to Colonial Engineer's Department XIX. 7. in 1916.
8. Assistance other than that of Government Officials. Miss E. M. Pearce receives from this vote £1 a mail, or £26 p.a. C.S. 811/16.
9. Increase in actual, 1915, due to payment of proportion of cost of new parcel post receptacles. C.S. 165/16.
12. Five per cent paid to authorized stampvendors on value of stamps sold by them.
14. Contract for five years from 1st January, 1915, for F. I. coastal service. S. of S. despatch No. 30 of 9th March, 1916. C.S. 497/16.
15. Transferred to Public Works Recurrent XX. N. in 1916. [3.]

XVI. Transferred from Post Office to Treasury in 1916. The Savings Bank Ordinance No. 1 of 1888.

1. Transferred from Postmaster to Treasurer in 1916. See Treasury IV. 1. note.
2. Transferred from Postmaster to Treasurer in 1916. See Treasury IV. 1. note.
3. On £68,000 in 1915, on £72,000 in 1916, on £94,000 in 1917.

XVII. Order in Council of 7th March, 1899. Total amount of Falkland Islands Currency Notes in circulation, £10,000.

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE.

Service.	Actual 1915.		Approved Estimate 1916.		Estimate 1917.	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
XVIII. Drawbacks & Refunds	322		200		200	
Total Drawbacks & Refunds ...		322		200		200
XIX. Colonial Engineer						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
1. Colonial Engineer (£325 to £400 by £25)	325		350		375	
2. Clerk and Storekeeper	48		150		150	
3. Wireless Telegraph Operators, Senior, Stanley	264		250		250	
4. ditto. Junior, Stanley	164		150		150	
5. ditto. apprentice	98		52		52	
6. Wireless Telegraph Operator Fox Bay	—		150		150	
7. Telephone Operators (1 at £48 1 at £12)	—		60		60	
8. Foreman Carpenter	144		144		144	
9. Foreman of Works (Outdoor)	36		36		36	
10. Two Carpenters	214		266		266	
11. Lamplighter and Labourer	96		100		100	
12. Blacksmith	85		108		108	
13. Carters, two at £96	178		192		192	
14. Sanitary Carter £120 & boy £24	150		144		144	
15. Sanitary Puntman, Furnace Attendant, &c.	58		108		108	
16. Caretaker, Town Hall	—		96		96	
17. Mason	70		—		120	
18. Scavenger	85		—		—	
19. Labourers	200		—		—	
Total Personal Emoluments ...		2215		2356		2501
(b) Other Charges						
20. Cleaning of office, &c.	3		6		7	
21. Allowance for technical services, lamps and telephones, also as Operator	—		36		36	
22. Casual Labour, Public Works	—		50		50	
23. Smithy coal	9		10		10	
24. Wireless Telegraph, extra to Operator during War	—		100		50	
25. Telephone, extra during War	—		48		48	
26. Street Lamps, Stanley	98		—		—	
27. Forage, &c.	149		—		—	
Total Other Charges ...		259		250		201
Total Colonial Engineer ...		2474		2606		2702

XVIII.

XIX.

1. Free unfurnished quarters & 54 loads of peat R. B. Baseley, from 28th January, 1915. C.S. 483/11. S. of S. telegraphic despatch 28th August, 1914.
2. S. of S. despatch No. 39 of 29th March 1916. C.S. 581/16. Also to assist in Post Office at times of pressure. Storekeeper paid under Miscellaneous XIII. 4. in 1915.
3. Free furnished quarters & 80 loads of peat. Vacant. G. F. Ball, Junior Operator, acting. Supplementary allowance at rate of £50 p. a. till end of War. C.S. 694/15. See note 24 infra. 3. /
4. Board & lodging, not free, with Senior Operator.
5. Pending erection of station at Fox Bay, extra assistance at Stanley Wireless Station during War paid from this vote.
6. Estimated under Post Office XV. 7. in 1915.
7. Pending retirement of W. Atkins; see Police & Prisons VIII. 1.
8. (a) D. Lees, at 1/1½ an hour & 1/8 an hour overtime; minimum wage 30/- a week; extended agreement terminates on 7th May, 1917. C.S. 576/15. (b) W. Parslow, same rates; agreement terminates 10th November, 1917. C.S. 494/13. Increased rate of pay. C.S. 1000/15.
9. Previous to 1916 paid £84 as Lamplighter and £16 for ordinary labour.
10. R. Bradbury, free unfurnished quarters and 54 loads of peat; under agreement to 30th September, 1917. C.S. 229/09.
11. Senior Carter, D. Lehen, free unfurnished quarters and 54 loads of peat. C.S. 101/08.
12. As furnace attendant is in charge of the furnaces for heating Town Hall & King Edward VII Memorial Hospital. Is also Blacksmith's Assistant, &c.
13. Inclusive of Museum, Library, and Government Offices, in Town Hall.
14. Pay previous to 1916, £120 p.a., omitted in 1916 and charged to Works, replaced 1917.
15. Paid, in 1916 and 1917, from Various Works on which employed.
16. Paid to Sgt. D. Sullivan, see Police & Prisons VIII. 2.
17. Estimated under Personal in 1915. See note 19 supra.
18. G. F. Ball, at rate of £50 per annum. See note 3 supra.
19. For such extra assistance as may be required during War.
20. Estimated under Public Works Recurrent XX. 6., in 1916 and 1917. 7.
21. Estimated under Public Works Recurrent XX. 7., in 1916 and 1917. 6.

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE.

Service.	Actual 1915.		Approved Estimate 1916.		Estimate 1917.	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
XX. Public Works Recurrent						
1. Roads, Bridges, Drains	257		1000		1000	
2. Repairs of buildings & furniture	727		700		600	
3. Furniture, Government House	53		100		100	
4. ditto. Government Offices	—		20		50	
5. Carts & Horses	44		90		50	
6. Forage	—		150		190	
7. Street Lamps	—		140		100	
8. Wireless Installations, maintenance	324		160		100	
9. Light, Point William, maintenance &c.	—		90		—	
10. Sea wall, &c., Stanley, repair of	15		50		50	
11. Common fence, repair of	—		50		50	
12. Jetties, Stanley	5		50		50	
13. Telephone, maintenance	—		120		150	
14. Peat cutting, &c.	—		200		360	
15. Government Buildings, South Georgia, repair of	—		20		100	
	1425		2940		2950	
Total Public Works Recurrent	... 1425		2940		2950	

Service.	Estimate for whole work.		EXPENDITURE.					Estimate for 1917.
	Original.	Revised	Actual during 1915.	Actual to 31st Dec. 1915.	Approved for 1916.	Revised Estimate 1916.	Estimated to 31st Dec. 1916.	
XXI. Public Works Extraordinary								
1. Sea Lion light	600	1424	—	954	—	—	954	—
2. Point William Light	500	961	—	—	465	—	—	—
3. Town Hall, Stanley	6504	12425	350	10468	1540	1540	12008	300
4. Town Hall Lighting	300	783	—	—	—	—	—	—
5. Town Hall Furniture	360	—	—	—	360	360	260	100
6. Wireless Installation, Stanley	3000	4971	446	4971	—	—	—	—
<i>Carried forward</i>	<i>...</i>		796	—	2365	1800	—	400

2.

XX.

4. Included in subhead 3 in 1915. Increase due to requirements for new offices in Town Hall.
5. Included purchase of horse for sanitary cart in 1916, £40.
6. Under Colonial Engineer in 1915. Increase due to additional horse and to increase in price & freight owing to War.
7. Under Colonial Engineer in 1915.

9. Light, Point William; in abeyance during War.

13. Under Post Office XV. 15. in 1915. Increase due to extension of system and greater number of subscribers. For increase in revenue see Revenue VI. 6.
14. Under Miscellaneous XIII. in 1915. Increase due to large increase in quantity of peat required; estimated at £130 Town Hall and £73 King Edward VII Memorial Hospital.
15. Designated "Magistrate's Quarters" in 1916 Estimates. Provision of £100 in 1917 to re-roof Officers Quarters and Office.

XXI. Public Works necessarily retarded by war conditions.

- 1 & 2. In abeyance during War. The material imported in 1914 for the Sea Lion Light to be used for the erection of the Point William Light.

4. System of lighting to be adopted still under consideration.
5. Revote in 1917 of £100 unexpended in 1916.

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE.

Service.	Estimate for whole work.		EXPENDITURE.					Estimate for 1917.	
	Original.	Revised	Actual during 1915.	Actual to 31st Dec., 1915.	Approved for 1916.	Revised Estimate 1916.	Estimated to 31st Dec., 1916.		
			£	£	£	£	£		
<i>Brought forward</i> ...	—	—	796	—	2365	1800	—	400	
7. Wireless Installation, Fox Bay	1700	2245	—	1045	950	—	1045	1200	
8. House for Wireless Operator, Fox Bay	560	—	—	—	560	—	—	—	
9. Stanley Telephone system	—	—	100	549	—	—	—	—	
10. do. do. to Lighthouse	—	478	—	398	80	80	—	—	
11. Fox Bay Telephone	97	—	—	17	80	—	17	—	
12. Govt. House Heating System	390	—	—	—	390	390	390	—	
18. New road to Peat Bank	332	364	32	364	—	—	—	—	
14. Buoy, South Georgia	250	250	250	250	—	—	—	—	
15. Drain pipes, Stanley	200	213	230	230	—	—	—	—	
16. Moody Street construction	250	500	97	97	340	340	437	—	
17. Sea Wall, Stanley, Extension of	120	—	—	—	120	—	—	120	
18. King Edward VII. Memorial Hospital	—	800	—	298	500	500	798	—	
19. Stanley Cemetery, Extension of	200	—	—	—	200	200	200	—	
20. Launch, Overhaul of	25	28	28	28	—	—	—	—	
21. Govt. House Gardener's Quarters, Alterations and Additions	300	300	128	300	—	—	—	—	
22. Gaoler's Quarters ditto.	150	150	144	144	—	—	—	—	
23. Magistrate's Quarters, Fox Bay ditto.	150	—	61	86	63	—	86	—	
24. Furniture for Govt. Officers' Quarters	500	—	—	—	—	—	—	250	
Total Public Works Extraordinary			1866		5648	3810		1970	

-
- 7. £950 of the £1200 on 1917 Estimates revote; unexpended in 1916. For freight to West Falkland and labour; materials imported in 1914.
 - 8. Construction of house in abeyance; other arrangements for housing Operator in view.
-
- 17. Revote in 1917; unexpended in 1916.
 - 18. Original Government grant in aid for erection of Hospital, £298. Amount spent by Hospital Committee to 31st December, 1915, £2540. Included in this amount is the sum of £298 paid from the Public Chest. The additional amount of £500 shewn on the Estimates for 1916 is to complete the hot-water system, grounds and out-buildings of the Hospital. Land donated for site of Hospital by Messrs. George Bonner & Co. See Ordinance No. 2 of 1916. C.S. 907/15.
 - 24. Percentage, at rate of 5 per cent., to be paid by Officers on estimated value of furniture. See Revenue VIII. 4. C.S. 820/16.

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE.

Service.	Actual 1915.		Approved Estimate 1916.		Estimate 1917.	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
XXII. Stock Department						
(a) Personal Emoluments						
1. Chief Inspector (£350 to £450 by £20)	446		450		350	
2. Assistant Inspector	12		12		12	
Total Personal Emoluments ...	458		462		362	
(b) Other Charges						
3. Horse allowance	50		50		50	
4. Repair of sheds, quarantine paddock, &c.	70		50		30	
5. Passages	3		10		80	
6. Diminution of Turkey Buzzards, Carranchos, & Johnny Rooks	10		50		30	
7. Cleaning of office, &c.	8		8		8	
8. Contingencies, light & fuel, &c.	—		20		20	
Total Other Charges ...	141		188		218	
Total Stock Department ...	599		650		580	

XXII. Live Stock Ordinance No. 6 of 1901.

2. W. Atkins, Chief Constable, see Police & Prisons VIII. 1.

5. £70 additional to provide for passage & travelling expenses of Chief Inspector to be appointed.

APPENDIX. I.

(i) Offices declared by the Governor in Council, with the sanction of the Secretary of State, to be pensionable under and by virtue of the provisions of the Pensions Ordinance, 1906.

DEPARTMENT	OFFICE.
Colonial Secretary	{ Colonial Secretary Clerk to Councils Chief Clerk Junior Clerk Caretaker
Treasury and Customs.....	{ Treasurer and Collector Treasury Clerk Deputy Collector, New Island Customs Officer
Legal	Stipendiary Magistrate, South Georgia
Police.....	Chief Constable
Prisons.....	{ Gaoler, & Warder Matron
Medical.....	Colonial Surgeon
Education	{ Schoolmaster Schoolmistress Assistant Mistress
Ecclesiastical	Sexton
Post Office.....	{ Postmaster Deputy Postmaster, New Island Clerk Post Boy and Messenger
Colonial Engineer.....	{ Colonial Engineer Foreman of Works (Carpenter) Do. (Out-door) Lamplighter Labourer Two Carters

APPENDIX II.

Officers receiving a pension with the sanction of the Secretary of State, shewing the annual amount paid to each:

		£ s. d.	£ s. d.
1. H. N. Watts	Late Colonial Surgeon.	£97 10 0	
2. S. Hamilton	„ Colonial Surgeon.	132 8 0	
3. H. P. Millett	„ Gaoler.	24 0 0	
4. L. E. Brandon	„ Colonial Chaplain.	184 19 2	
5. F. Durose	„ Schoolmaster.	102 9 1	
6. C. E. Durose	„ Schoolmistress.	30 2 6	
7. L. Newing	„ Warden.	26 4 0	
8. G. Hurst	„ Postmaster & Manager Savings Bank	132 18 2	
9. R. S. Earl	„ Colonial Surgeon	13 1 9	
10. I. Watt	„ Chief Clerk & Instructor of Volunteers	65 0 0	
11. H. L. Jameson	„ Government Clerk	33 10 0	
12. W. Atkins	„ Chief Constable & Foreman of Works	70 0 0	
13. T. A. Thompson	„ Judge & Local Auditor	32 4 5	
14. J. Quayle Dickson (a)	„ Colonial Secretary	10 0 0	
Covering vote for small additions		954 7 1	
		58 10 11	1012 18 0

*Pensions and allowances granted under the provisions
of § 16 of "The Volunteer Ordinance, 1893." (b)*

Mrs. Henrietta Spencer	(widow of Cpl. E. Spencer)	48 2 0
Mrs. Ellen Blyth	(widow of Pte. W. Blythe)	39 0 0
		87 2 0
Total		£1100 0 0

Mr. C. A. Fraser, late Treasurer, &c., on pension of £20 per annum from this Colony, died on the 30th August, 1916.

- (a) Compassionate allowance of £10 per annum. S. of S. despatch No. 18 of 17th February, 1915.
 (b) S. of S. despatch No. 49 of 14th April, 1915. C.S. 201/15. Allowances to widows and children of F. I. Volunteers who lost their lives on active service, by drowning, 1st December, 1914.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Minute by the Governor.

I have the honour to submit for the consideration and approval of the Legislative Council the Estimates for the service of the Colony for the year 1917.

The Revised Estimates for the current year, 1916, shew,

Ordinary Revenue	- - -	£36,500 and
Expenditure (including Public Works Extraordinary)	- - -	£26,500
leaving an available balance of	- - - -	£10,000

Added to the surplus balance (£4,300) brought forward on 1st January, 1916, the surplus balances of the Colony on the 1st January, 1917, will, it is estimated, amount to over £14,000. Statement by the Treasurer annexed.

The surplus balance on the current year's working has been largely due to the necessary postponement of certain public works provided for but not carried out during the year.

The valuable asset of the Colony in the Land Sales Fund will, it is estimated, with the sum of £8,593 to be paid in during the present year, be increased to £126,173 on the 31st December next. The bulk of these moneys are invested in approved securities.

The Ordinary Revenue for the year 1917 is estimated at £31,681 and the Expenditure (including Public Works Extraordinary) at £29,530

leaving an available balance of - - - - £ 2,151 for other services.

It is estimated that in consequence of a smaller number of whaling factories operating in South Shetlands during the season 1916-17, the revenue from the Whaling Industry will be about £1,000 less than that of the current year; otherwise the several items of revenue follow closely the Estimates for the current year.

The expenditure on the fixed establishment with a few minor changes also follows closely that of the current year. Explanatory notes throughout the estimates have been printed opposite most of the items appearing on the Estimates, rendering unnecessary further information in detail being given.

Under head XIII "Miscellaneous" provision at the rate of £100 a year has been made for the Library and Museum about to be established in the new Government Buildings, Stanley. It is proposed that the Library should be open daily and be free to the public, with a newspaper and periodical section available to annual subscribers. A short Ordinance will be introduced for the consideration of the Council at a future meeting.

Under head XX "Public Works Recurrent" provision is again made for £1,000 for maintenance and repairs of Roads, Drains and Bridges. It is to be regretted that it has not been found possible during the current year to effect the repairs to the roads in Stanley that had been anticipated, and for which provision has been made on the current year's estimates, but it is hoped that some improvement may be looked for in this respect in the course of next year.

Under head XXI "Public Works Extraordinary" provision of £1,200 has been inserted to proceed with the erection of the Wireless Telegraph plant at Fox Bay, imported in the early part of 1914. The work of erection has been delayed this year to consider an alternative proposal to connect the East and West Falklands by telephone. The matter has received attention, but in consequence of increased cost it has not been found possible to proceed with the proposal. Provision has therefore been made to proceed with the original scheme for a wireless telegraph installation.

Subject to the approval of the Secretary of State it is proposed to provide a limited supply of articles of heavy furniture for the Government quarters set aside for certain officials such as the Colonial Secretary and the Colonial Surgeon, the officers to pay five per cent. on the value of the furniture supplied to their quarters. An instalment of £250 has been placed on the Estimates for next year as a commencement towards this service.

The Members of the Council are aware that while several young men from the Colony—all honour and credit to each of them—have individually proceeded home at their own expense to join the Colours and take their active share in the present war against the enemies of Our King and Country, the population of the Falkland Islands is too small to permit the Colony the privilege of associating with other of His Majesty's Possessions beyond the seas in sending and maintaining a contingent at the Front. There can however be no doubt that though small, the community of the Falkland Islands in their loyal and dutiful attachment to their King and Country are none the less ready to do their part and to bear their share of the burdens cast upon the Empire by the war.

In the circumstances and in this respect the contribution from this Colony as a whole to the Mother Country must take the form of a share of the Colony's income. Though the amount must necessarily be infinitesimally small, as a first step the offer might be made to the Imperial Government of an annual payment for ten years from the 1st January, 1917, of a sum equal to ten per cent. of the annual revenue of the Colony derived from Customs duties, such payment to be a contribution towards the Interest and Sinking Fund of the Imperial Loans raised for the purposes of the war.

In the hope that this course will commend itself to the Members acting on behalf of the people of the Colony, and be accepted by the Imperial Government, a resolution will be moved in Council to give effect to the same.

The increasing demand for the invaluable services rendered by the Royal Flying Corps affords a suitable opportunity for the Colony to do at the present time yet a little more, and to offer to the Imperial Government a gift of an armed airplane for the Corps. A resolution on the subject will also be submitted for the consideration of the Council.

The people of the Colony by private subscriptions contribute liberally to funds raised for causes arising out of the war, and I desire to avail myself of this opportunity to thank them in that behalf, especially so for the generous contributions, exceeding £600 for "Our Day", appointed throughout the Empire for the 19th October this year, for collections to be made for the British Red Cross Society and the Order of St. John of Jerusalem.

DOUGLAS YOUNG.

Governor.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL CHAMBER.

4th November, 1916.

COLONIAL ESTIMATES.

1917.

Statement shewing Estimated Surplus of Assets on the 31st December 1916.

LIABILITIES.

	£	£
Actual Ordinary Expenditure to 30th September	16565	
Estimated „ „ October to December	6675	
	<hr/>	23240
Actual Public Works Extraordinary, Expenditure to 30/9/16.	1527	
Estimated „ „ October to December	1783	
	<hr/>	3310
Actual Stock Department Expenditure to 30th September ...	389	
Estimated „ „ October to December	284	
	<hr/>	673
Estimated Surplus of Assets over Liabilities on the 31st December 1916:—		
Stock Fund	2147	
Land Sales Fund	126184	
Balance	14288	
	<hr/>	142619
Total £169842		

ASSETS.

	£	£
Surplus of Assets on 1st January 1916:—		
Stock Fund	2213	
Land Sales Fund	117591	
Balance	4307	
	<hr/>	124111
Actual Ordinary Revenue to 30th September ...	29379	
Estimated „ „ October to December	7152	
	<hr/>	36531
Actual Stock Department Receipts to 30/9/16.	1	
Estimated „ „ October to December	606	
	<hr/>	607
Actual Land Sales Receipts to 30/9/16. ...	6538	
Estimated „ „ October to December	2055	
	<hr/>	8593
Total £169842		

TREASURY,
Stanley, Falkland Islands,
31st October, 1916.
M.P. 760/16.

W. A. THOMPSON,
Colonial Treasurer.

448/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 185.

Government House, Stanley.

7th November, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to my despatch No. 184
of even date, I have the honour to submit herewith
for the signification of His Majesty's pleasure two
duly authenticated copies of Falkland Islands
Ordinance No. 4 of 1916, entitled "An Ordinance to
provide for the service of the year 1917."

12 Copies.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

I ASSENT

[L.S.]

DOUGLAS YOUNG,

Governor.

6th November, 1916.

No. 4.

1916.



FALKLAND ISLANDS.

(6th November, 1916.)

An Ordinance To provide for the service of the Year 1917.

BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of the Colony of the Falkland Islands, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Appropriation Short title.
(1917) Ordinance, 1916.

2. The Governor may cause to be issued out of the Public Revenue and other funds of the Colony and applied to the service of the year ending on the 31st December, 1917, a sum not exceeding Thirty-one Thousand Three Hundred and Ninety-three Pounds, which sum is granted and shall be appropriated for the purposes and to defray the charges of the several services expressed and particularly mentioned in the Schedule hereto which will come in course of payment during the year 1917.

Appropriation. £31,393
for service of Year
1917.

Schedule.

SCHEDULE.

Div.	Head of Service.	Amount.		
		£	s.	d.
1	Pensions ...	1100	0	0
2	Governor ...	2111	0	0
3	Colonial Secretary ...	1567	0	0
4	Treasury and Customs	1914	0	0
5	Audit	25	0	0
6	Port and Marine	921	0	0
7	Legal	693	0	0
8	Police & Prisons	915	0	0
9	Medical	1589	0	0
10	Education	1097	0	0
11	Ecclesiastical	220	0	0
12	Transport	460	0	0
13	Miscellaneous	698	0	0
14	Military	3193	0	0
15	Post Office	4053	0	0
16	Savings Bank	2405	0	0
17	Currency Note Fund	30	0	0
18	Drawbacks and Refunds	200	0	0
19	Colonial Engineer ...	2702	0	0
20	Public Works Recurrent	2950	0	0
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
		Total Ordinary Expenditure	28843	0 0
21	Public Works Extraordinary	1970	0	0
22	Stock Department ...	580	0	0
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
		£	31393	0 0

Passed the Legislative Council this 4th day of November,
1916.

T. N. GODDARD,
Clerk of the Council.

Assented to by the Governor and given under the Public
Seal of the Colony this 6th day of November, 1916.

C. F. CONDELL,
Colonial Secretary.

204/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 186.

Government House, Stanley.

7th November, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to Colonial Regulation No. 396 I have the honour to forward herewith,

(VIII) Schedule of all charges of an unusual description for the quarter ended 30th September, 1916, not covered by the Appropriation Ordinance for the year, also

(IX) Comparative Statement of revenue and expenditure to quarter ending 30th September, 1916.

2. With regard to Head XII Public Works Extraordinary, in Schedule VIII, subhead 31, Fincin Naval Station, Navy Point, I beg to say that the fence mentioned, is the one referred to in paragraph 4 of Governor Allardice's despatch No. 99 of the 5th July, 1916. It was arranged at the time that the Government and the Falkland Islands Company should each pay half cost of the erection of the fence.

3. The schedules for the quarters ended 30th June and 30th September, together with the Comparative statement were laid before the Legislative Council on the 4th instant, and the excess expenditure approved.

4. The excesses have been included in the Resolution of Council, a copy of which I submit for your approval, of the votes authorizing the expenditure

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Acc.,

Acc.,

Acc.

expenditure of £750. 17. 10 for the further service
of the current year. Of this amount

the sum of £496. 3. 10.
is in respect of expenditure
provided for in 1915 but not
brought to account until 1916,
and becomes a revenue.

Fencing Navy Point, £ cost. 34.11. 3.

Leaving excesses on current year's
votes not sufficiently provided for
on the Estimates.

Head III	Type	£2.10.0
" VI	Overtime Launch	10. 0.0
" IX	Additional salary Mr Royle.	20.16.8
" XII	Stationery and Periodicals	46. 0.0
" XVI	Savings Bank Interest	110.16.1
" XXII	For Local Travelling of Stock Inspector	<u>10. 0.0</u> <u>2200. 2. 9.</u>

£750.17.10.

I have the honour to be,

sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Gould.
Governor.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

4th November, 1916.

RESOLUTION.

Be it resolved that this Council hereby authorizes the further expenditure from the Public Treasury of the sum of Seven hundred and thirty pounds seventeen shillings and ten pence, for the year ending the 31st December, 1916, in respect of the following services:-

I.Pensions. 12 Mrs Myth £45.12. 2.

In respect of pension for 1914, 1915,
paid in 1916.

III.Colonial Secretary. 22 Type etc., £. 10. 0.
vote insufficient

IV.Treasury and Customs

7. Deputy Collector, New Is. £8.6.6.
Salary for Decr. 1915
paid in 1916

II. Post. Customs Officer, Stn.
Georgia. Salary for Oct.
to Decr. 1915 paid in 1916. £50.0.0 £50. 6. 0.

V. Port & Marine

3. Deck Hand. £3. 0. 0
Salary for 1915 paid 1916.
4. Overtime (Launch) 10. 0. 0
Vote insufficient.
5. Pooys & Beacons etc. 2. 0. 0
certain expenses 1915
paid in 1916. ————— £17. 5. 0.

IX.Medical & Dentist £20. 16. 8.
Additional rate of £50 p.m. to
Mr Boyle. S/S despatch No. 51 of
22.4.16.

XIII.Miscellaneous.

10. Stationery £40. 0. 0.
Vote insufficient
increased cost.

11. Periodicals, 6. 0. 0.
vote insufficient.

12. Contingencies £5. 0. 0.
Compensation for improvements Jason Island voted
in 1915, paid in 1916. ————— £10. 0. 0

Carried forward

£46. 10. 6.

	Brought forward.	£245. 10. 6.
XIV. Military. 4 Arms & Ammunition.	260. 0. 0.	
Voted in 1915, £2000; re-vote 1916.		
XVI. Savings Bank. 3. Interest	110. 10. 1.	
Interest fixed by law.		
XX. Public Works Recurrent. 14. Telephones	80. 0. 0.	
Material ordered in 1915, paid in 1916. (re-vote)		
XXI. Public Works Extraordinary		
31. Fencing Navy Point	34. 11. 3.	
Half cost of dividing fence between Admiralty Land leased to the Falkland Islands Co. and reserved for Government purposes.		
	£730. 17. 10.	
XXII. Stock Department. C. Passages.	10. 0. 0.	
Vote insufficient		
Total	<u>£730. 17. 10.</u>	

Resolution passed.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

(Reg. 352 & 396)

Comparative statement of the Estimated and Actual the Nine Months ended

REVENUE.

Receipts.	Three Quarters Estimate, 1916		Amount received to 30th Sept. 1916	Receipts for same period 1915.		More than £ estimated 1916.	Less than £ estimated 1916.
	£	s. d.		£	s. d.		
Balance 1st January, 1916			4909 16 9				
1. Customs, &c. ...	10263	15 0	15665	12 3	11262	17 4	5401 17 3
2. Port and Tonnage Dues...	420	0 0	735	3 0	604	4 0	315 3 0
3. Internal Revenue ...	3915	0 0	2658	15 3	3029	11 2	1256 4 9
4. Fees of Court, &c. ...	1122	15 0	1113	1 4	1249	16 10	9 13 8
5. Interest ...	5250	0 0	4744	3 4	4358	8 1	505 16 8
6. Post Office ...	1511	5 0	2469	12 1	1201	0 7	958 7 1
7. Rents ...	2124	15 0	1461	4 7	1408	11 9	663 10 5
8. Miscellaneous Receipts ...	48	0 0	531	17 10	179	3 8	483 17 10
Total ... £	24655	10 0	29379	9 8	23293	13 5	7159 5 2
9. Land Sales ...	6436	10 0	6538	2 4	6429	1 5	101 12 4
10. Stock Ordinance ...	604	10 0	1	7 4			602 2 8
Total ... £	31696	10 0	35918	19 4	29722	14 10	7260 17 6
Overpayments recovered ...			30	14 8			
Investments realized ...			68485	19 6			
Advances repaid ...			2383	18 3			
Deposits received ...			46713	11 7			
Remittances received ...			26029	1 7			
			£179562	4 11			
Balance brought down ...			4909	16 9			
Total ... £	184472	1 8					

Distribution of Cash Balance, 1st January 1916.

Treasury Chest	£ 2329	6 8
Crown Agents	2580	10 1
	£4909	16 9

Examined and found correct.

M. CRAIGIE-HALKETT, Auditor.
21st October, 1916.

M.P. 705/16.

Revenue and Expenditure under various Heads for 30th September, 1916:

EXPENDITURE.

Payments.	Three Quarters Estimate, 1916.		Amount paid to 30th Sept. 1916	Payments for same period 1915.		More than £ estimated 1916.	Less than £ estimated 1916.
	£	s. d.		£	s. d.		
1. Pensions ...	825	0 0	650	5 2	544	4 11	174 14 10
2. The Governor ...	1583	5 0	1433	7 6	1274	11 4	149 17 6
3. Colonial Secretary ...	1147	10 0	963	15 1	759	19 8	183 14 11
4. Treasury and Customs ...	1518	15 0	1195	15 7	1399	9 3	322 19 5
5. Audit ...	24	0 0	17	10 0	16	10 0	6 10 0
6. Port and Marine ...	554	5 0	381	17 4	369	2 8	172 7 8
7. Legal ...	470	5 0	420	17 9	461	12 10	49 7 3
8. Police & Prisons ...	684	0 0	507	13 2	363	16 3	176 6 10
9. Medical ...	1176	15 0	959	1 9	909	5 6	217 13 3
10. Education ...	849	15 0	626	6 1	633	18 3	223 8 11
11. Ecclesiastical ...	165	0 0	115	0 0	107	10 0	50 0 0
12. Transport ...	420	0 0	201	1 5	421	18 0	218 18 7
13. Miscellaneous ...	431	5 0	416	8 11	807	0 4	14 16 1
14. Military ...	1312	10 0	498	12 11	7702	4 4	813 17 1
15. Post Office ...	3036	0 0	2894	6 2	2341	0 2	141 13 10
16. Savings Bank ...	1615	10 0	2248	6 1	64	3 11	632 16 1
17. Currency Note Fund ...	37	10 0	35	0 8	8	13 6	2 9 4
18. Drawbacks and Refunds	150	0 0	171	3 6	200	6 10	21 3 6
19. Colonial Engineer ...	1954	10 0	1713	9 9	1877	11 3	241 0 3
20. Public Works Recurrent	2205	0 0	1115	8 4	1163	9 7	1089 11 8
Total ... £	20160	15 0	16565	7 2	21426	8 7	4249 7 5
21. Public Works Extraordinary	4236	0 0	1527	2 0	1213	7 3	2708 18 0
22. Stock Ordinance ...	487	10 0	389	9 6	392	12 0	98 0 6
Land Sales Fund							
Total ... £	24884	5 0	18481	18 8	23032	7 10	653 19 7
Overpayments Adjusted ...					30	14 8	Surplus of Assets on 30th Sept., 1916.
Investments made ...					87662	2 10	
Advances made ...					3239	15 7	
Deposits repaid ...					28112	1 5	
Remittances made ...					38907	11 1	
							£141547 14 8
£176434	4 3						
Balance on 30th September, 1916. ...					8037	17 5	
Total ... £	184472	1 8					

Distribution of Cash Balance, 30th Sept., 1916.

Treasury Chest (30/9/16)	£5911	12 9
Crown Agents (31/7/16)	£2126	4 8
	£8037	17 5

W. A. THOMPSON. Colonial Treasurer.
11th October, 1916.

(429/16)

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 187.

Government House, Stanley.

7th November, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to your Circular despatch of the 28th August, 1916, I have the honour to submit herewith for the signification of His Majesty's pleasure two duly authenticated copies of Falkland Islands Ordinance No. 5 of 1916, entitled "An Ordinance to provide further for the maintenance of discipline on Admiralty Transports" passed at a meeting of the Legislative Council held on the 4th instant.

12 Copies

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas James.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE DOMESTIC COLONIES.

cc., cc., cc.

I ASSENT

[L.S.]

DOUGLAS YOUNG,

Governor.

6th November, 1916.

No. 5.

1916.



FALKLAND ISLANDS.

(6th November, 1916.)

An Ordinance to provide further for the maintenance of discipline on board Admiralty Transports.

BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of the Colony of the Falkland Islands, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Admiralty Transport Discipline Ordinance, 1916. Short Title.

2. (1) If whilst within the jurisdiction a seaman lawfully engaged in accordance with the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1914, to serve on board any British Ship belonging to or chartered or requisitioned by the Admiralty:—

Seamen neglecting to join ship, deserting or joining in state of drunkenness.

(a) Neglects or refuses without reasonable cause to join his ship or to proceed to sea in his ship, or is absent without leave from his ship or from his duty at any time; or

(b) Joins his ship or is whilst on board his ship in a state of drunkenness so that the performance of his duties or the navigation of his ship is thereby impeded,

he shall be guilty of an offence; and the Master Mate or Owner of the ship or his Agent or any Commissioned Naval Officer may with or without the assistance of the local Police Officers or Constables convey on board his ship any seaman whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of an offence under this section, and may also arrest him without first procuring a warrant, and Police Officers or Constables are hereby directed to give assistance if required. Provided always that no commissiond Naval Officer acting in pursuance of the powers aforesaid shall be liable to any penalty nor to any action for damages for false imprisonment.

Penalties.

(2) If such seaman is brought before a Court on charge of having committed an offence under this section, he shall, if the offence comes within the provisions of paragraph (a) be liable to the penalties prescribed for such offences in Section 221 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, and if the offence comes within the provisions of paragraph (b) he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds (£5).

Passed by the Legislative Council this 4th day of November, 1916.

T. N. GODDARD,
Clerk of the Council.

Assented to by the Governor and given under the Public Seal of the Colony this 6th day of November, 1916.

C. F. CONDELL,
Colonial Secretary.

104

284/16.

177.

7 x 16.

Khalil, Sth Georgia.

Cite available at Jason Stark.
for messrs Davis & Sons.

Correspondence
missing from
book.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

9th November, 1916.

Sir,

20th, 29th Oct.
I have the honour to forward
herewith copies of telegraphic despatches
(in code) which I have sent to you on the
dates noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

Governor Treasurer of State.

Sent 20th October, 1916.

UNCOUCH 164 TICPOLONGA UNFORGIVEN LIMITLESS REVENUE UNCOUPLED
DO RECOTIVE OXYPASSAGE COUSINIA THUGGED VOLUNTOUP PARKING
REVENUE DURAMATER INJURIAW TOTAL REVENUE SILVERGOD ANNOPLANT
OYRING SILVERGOD PLHAT ATTORNAY BOTH COMING COLONY YOUNG.

With reference to my despatch of 12th September 166 in view of
unforeseen loss of revenue see your despatch of 15th August 66
each regret offer of annual contributions for ten years must be
modified 10 per cent revenue Customs duties instead of total
revenue. aeroplane offer still holds good. Please telegraph
if you approve better offers from Colon.

Young,

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 29th October, 1916.

UNSPECULAR CLERK GRADATIONS CONSTITUTIC BUT FEMALE ~~SEARCHASE~~
YOUNG

With reference to your telegram of 28th October clerk
grateful for considerations but female not suitable

Young.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

9th November, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge
the receipt of telegraphic despatches
(in cypher) which I have received from you
on the dates noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c., &c., &c.

PALSLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

9th November, 1916.

28th, 28th Oct.
Sir,

I have the honour to forward
herewith copies of telegraphic despatches
(in code) which I have received from
you on the dates noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 27th October recd. 28th October, 1916.

UNWADY 164 UNSCALPED PROPOSED GIFTS TO CHIEF GRATEFULLY
ACKNOWLEDGED BY THE GOVERNOR. SUGGESTION THAT THE AMOUNT
OF THE GIFTS BE DETERMINED BY THE GOVERNOR AND NOT BY
THE CHIEF IS UNACCEPTABLE. THE GOVERNOR HAS SUBMITTED
A SUGGESTIVE EXPLANATION OF THE PROPOSED GIFT WHICH
RECOMMENDS APPROVING THE CHIEF'S REQUEST FOR A DEFERRED
INTRODUCTION OF THE ORDINANCE.

With reference to your despatch of 19th September 164 your
telegram 20th October proposed gifts will be gratefully
accepted by Imperial Government. Suggestion contained in
paragraph 6 of your despatch cannot be accepted. With this
exception proposal modified in accordance with your telegram
may be submitted to Legislative Council but introduction of
draft Ordinance should be deferred pending receipt of
explanatory despatch as to amendment required.

Yours truly,

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 29th Oct., Recd. 28th Oct., 1916.

UNARTFUL ADATH SALIVADA EFFICIENT WOMAN CLERK
OPSIDITIONAL INSEIZING ICILY SUBORDINATE OGRILLOS BONARLAW

With reference to your despatch 13th March No. 41
services of an efficient woman clerk can be obtained
will this meet your requirements if so what terms
should be offered.

Bonarlaw.

493/6

PALAUAN ISLANDS.
No. 180.

Government House, Stanley.

23rd November, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your Circular despatch of the 10th October, transmitting copy of a Proclamation by the King, modifying the list of articles of which the importation into the United Kingdom is prohibited.

2. The list includes manufactures of Bone. The bone of the whale and whale refuse are manufactured into various & considerable quantity of which is exported annually from this Colony. Should this manufacture be considered to fall within the prohibition contained in the Royal Proclamation, I beg that application be made under the Proclamation to the Board of Trade for a license to the Governor of this Colony to authorize the exportation to the United Kingdom of manufacture manufactured from the bone of the whale.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young
Governor.

THE SECRETARY FOR THE COLONIES.

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

A.C., F.C., &c.

453/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 190.

24th November, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No. 103 of the 30th September, 1916, enclosing a copy of a letter from the Admiralty informing that the Cement referred to in my despatch No. 123 of the 12th July is set aside for the construction of a reservoir for water supply in connexion with the Wireless Telegraph Station, and that the cement will not be available for issue to the Colonial Government.

2. At the time I had the honour to address you in July last, I understood that all works of construction at the Wireless Telegraph Station had been completed, and as I wished to reassure myself on the information then given me I visited the Station yesterday to question Lieut. J. H. Crawford, R.E.M.R., Officer in Charge, and Lieut. A. Macmillan, R.E.M.R., Senior Marconi Engineer on the subject, and consult them as to the necessity for the construction of a reservoir.

3. I understand that it was originally intended to construct on slightly elevated ground, a large reservoir into which the water could be pumped direct from the river which runs by the side of the Station grounds. A dam has however been built across

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Acc., Acc., Acc.

crosses the river, and a natural reservoir has thus been formed. From this reservoir the water is pumped into large tanks on a higher level for use at the Power House and the Officers quarters. To safeguard against failure of supply into these tanks, two pumps have been erected so that in the event of one pump failing at any time the other pump is available for immediate use. The river reservoir has throughout the past year shown no signs of an insufficient supply of water.

4. In the circumstances it appears to us that the construction of the reservoir contemplated in the first instance, is no longer necessary, a view that is shared in by both Lieut. Crawford and Lieut. Mulclion.

5. I may add that Lieut. Mulclion informed me yesterday, when I told him I proposed to report the matter to you, for the consideration of The Lord Commissioners of the Admiralty, that he was very glad to hear that the matter would be further considered, as he had already written to Messrs Marconi and Co. informing them that the construction of the reservoir is no longer necessary.

6. Should the Lord Commissioners of the Admiralty be pleased to take the matter into further consideration, and decide to abandon the construction of the proposed reservoir, and sanction the Colonial Government purchasing, from the stock at Navy Point, the amount asked for by my despatch of July last, I

beg that I may be informed by cable, as soon as is required by the Colonial Government for works now in hand.

7. In the event of this Government being unable to obtain the consent from the stock at Navy Point I beg that the Crown Agents may be authorised to order and ship to this Colony by first suitable opportunity a supply as asked for in the enclosed indent.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Haig,
GOVERNOR.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

* Give No. and date to be used in correspondence with the Crown Agents.

† Brief description of the goods required.

‡ Department of the Colonial Government ordering the goods.

Indent No. 190 Governor

Date 23rd November, 1916.

Indent on the Crown Agents for the Colonies for † Portland Cement.

required by the [‡] Public Works Department.

ADDRESS.

Requisition

O. H. M. S.

C A

O. A. G.,

STANLEY.

If necessary that goods be shipped by a fixed date or by a particular vessel enter instructions here and briefly indicate reason for necessity.

Estimated total cost in sterling exclusive of packing and freight £25: 0 : 0.

Any other instructions to the Crown Agents as to the execution of this indent as a whole

No tin-lined cases to be supplied.

Space for local use only.

Charge to:

Public Works Store Advance Account.

I hereby certify that the above requisition is made for the current supply of an established and customary service sanctioned by His Majesty's Government, and that the expenditure has been duly sanctioned by The Governor.

Approved,

(Sd.) R. B. Baseley.

Head of Department.
Colonial Engineer.

GOVERNOR.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

THIS PAGE TO BE LEFT BLANK.

Page 1.

*Indent No.** _____ *Date** 5/12/161

500/6.

FAIR ISLAND ISLANDS.No. 191.

Government House, Stanley.

29th November, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit for your approval under section 9 of the Land Ordinance, 1903, the lease to Mr. J. P. Dean for three years on an annual payment of 13/4, of the Crown Reserve of 160 acres on Fold Point, Kepel Island. The lease to have attached to it the several reservations and conditions contained in the Ordinance as well as the further conditions with respect to peat and the searching for and winning of oil inserted in recent leases.

2. I enclose for your information copy of the correspondence which has passed between Mr. Dean and this Government on the subject of the Crown Reserve.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas James
Governor.

OUR RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

F U N C T O R Y

to

F A L K L A N D I S L A N D S D E P S P A T C H

No.

of the

226 November, 1916.

1007/16.

Colonial Secretary's Office.

23rd April, 1918.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that I have been given to understand that the Falkland Islands Company, Ltd., paid on behalf of Messrs Dean and Son to the Government a sum of thirteen shillings and fourpence as rent on 160 acres of Government Reserve on Heppell Island up to the 1st instant.

2. I have been unable from the records at my disposal to ascertain whether any lease has been issued to Messrs Dean & Son in respect of this Reserve and I should be obliged if you would give me such information as you may have on the subject.

I am, etc.

(Sd.) C. F. Goodall.

Colonial Secretary.

The Manager,

The Falkland Islands Company, Ltd.

Stanley.

Falkland Islands Company Limited.

Stanley, April 14th, 1916.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 1077/16 of yesterday's date on the subject of the Government Reserve of 160 acres on Keppel Island.

I believe that the lease of Keppel Island, originally granted to the South American Missionary Society, was transferred some years ago to Mr J.H. Dean (not Dean and Son) but I have no information as to whether that lease has expired, or as to whether a special lease of the Reserve was issued.

I can, if you wish, ask Mr J.H. Dean for information on the subject, should you however prefer to make the enquiry direct, his address is 8 Woodberry Down, Finsbury Park, London, N.

I am, etc.

(Sd.) W. A. Harding.

Manager.

The Honourable

The Colonial Secretary.

Windermere,
8 Woodberry Down,
Finsbury Park, N.

12th June, 1914.

To
The Colonial Secretary
Falkland Islands.

Dear Sir,

In answer to your letter dated the 13th April No. 1077/10, pertaining to the 160 acres of Government Reserve on Keppel Island I wrote to the South American Mission about it and they write me saying there is no rent due for it so I suppose as the South American Mission held the 160 acres of Reserve for so long without paying for it I am to do the same as there is nothing in the grant about it.

I enclose you the South American Mission Society's letter about it and remain

Yours truly

(Sd.) J. B. Dean.

SOUTH AMERICAN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

20 John Street,

Bedford Row,

London, W.C.

June 9th, 1916.

Dear Sir,

Kepel Island was leased (60 years) to this Society at a pepper corn a year. In 1911 the Society accepted the option of purchase. A deposit was paid April 5th, 1911 and the purchase completed July 5th, 1911. Since that date no rent ^{was} due and none paid. Later the Society sold the freehold so no question of rent can in.

Yours faithfully,

(Sd.) Alan Verbank

1077/25.

Colonial Secretary's Office.

3rd August, 1916.

Str,

With reference to your letter of the 12th June, I am directed by the Governor to inform you that the South American Missionary Society were given a grant dated the 2nd December, 1866, of "All that Island situated in the East group of the Falkland Islands and called or known as Kappel Island containing about 160 acres, be the same more or less. Except and reserved always out of this present demise as follows that is to say

- (1) The 160 acres of land purchased in 1856 by or on behalf of the said Society
 - (2) The piece or parcel of land containing about 300 acres reserved out of the said lease for the use of the Crown near the harbour known as Committee Bay and more particularly described in and by the said Lease of 1866
- * * * * *

To have and to hold the said Island (aboveand reserved aforesaid) unto the said Lessees for the term of 60 years commencing from the date of these presents at one peper corn rent payable on the 1st day of January in each year if demanded"

Consequently the Crown Reserve was not included in the lease to the Missionary Society.

2. The Society in 1911 purchased the land leased to them, but the Crown Reserve remains and no lease has been granted for the same.

3. I am therefore to inform you that should you desire to occupy in any way the Crown Reserve, stated in the original lease to be about 300 acres, but in the
Land

J.H. Dean Esq.

Windermere,

2, Woodberry Down,

Finsbury Park, London. N.

Land Ordinance, 1900, to be 150 acres, and known as Field Point, you should apply for a lease under the Ordinance for a period of three years, the rent for which will, with the sanction of the Secretary of State, be thirteen shillings and fourpence (13s. 4d.) per annum.

I am, etc.

(Sd) G. V. Condell.

Colonial Secretary.

Windermere,

2 Woodberry Down,

Finsbury Park, N.

22nd September, 1890.

The Colonial Secretary,

Stanley, Falkland Islands.

Dear Sir,

In answer to your letter pertaining to the Crown Reserve on Kappel Island I am willing to pay the £3/4 per annum for a period of three years for the lease of the land and what there are to be signed by me you might send them to me and I will sign them returning them to you per the following mail, or Mr Harding the Manager of the Falkland Islands Company may sign for me and save you the trouble of sending the papers here.

I remain,

Yours truly

J. I. Dean.

501/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 192.

30th November, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to Lord Crewe's despatch No. 60 of 23rd October, 1909, I regret to report that it has been overlooked that, under the provisions of the Additional Royal Instructions of the 26th November, 1905, the re-appointment of Mr William Alfred Harding to be a member of the Legislative Council of this Colony, terminated by effluxion of time on the 24th August, 1914, and that Mr Harding has continued to act as a Member of the Council without fresh appointment.

2. I have now provisionally appointed Mr. Harding to be a Member of the Legislative Council, with effect as from the 24th August, 1914, in the hope that Mr Harding's re-appointment may receive the approval of His Majesty the King as from that date, and that it will not be necessary to pass an Ordinance to validate the proceedings of the Council since the 24th August, 1914, at which Mr Harding was present.

3. Mr Harding informs me that he proposes to retire from his position of Local Manager of the Falkland Islands Company, and to return to England in February, 1917, to settle down.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient, humble servant,

Douglas Young.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

A.C.,

B.C.,

C.C.

452/16

Government House, Stanley.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 193.

7th December, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No. 107 of the 27th September, on the subject of the selection of suitable candidates to fill the vacant posts of Travelling Teachers in this Colony.

2. I consulted the Executive Council at a meeting held on the 20th November, as to the suitability of women for appointment as travelling teachers in this Colony, and the Council unanimously expressed the opinion that, in view of local conditions, it was not possible for the appointments to be filled by female Teachers. The Council advised that the vacant posts in the Colony should remain vacant until such time as it is possible to fill them by suitable male teachers from home. I concur in the views expressed by the Executive Council.

3. I ~~will~~ enclose for your perusal a Memorandum by Mr. W. Sean Conway, lately a Travelling Teacher, from which I think sufficient may be gathered to show how inevitable women would be for appointment to the post of Travelling Teacher in this Colony.

4. In

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

4. In reply to your inquiry as to whether ability to ride is essential, I beg to say that for anyone whose duties require travelling in the "Camp", the country districts of the Colony, ability to ride is very necessary as the only means of conveyance is on horseback.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Augustus Young,
Governor.

M E M O R A N D U M

No. II

TO

FALKLAND ISLANDS DISPATCH

No. 193

of the

7th December, 1916.

LIFE OF A TRAVELLING TEACHER IN THE FALKLAND ISLANDS.

The following is a brief description of the everyday life of a Travelling Teacher in the Falkland Islands.

The work of the Teacher lies in the "Camp" or country districts. The "Camp" is divided into "Beats," and each Teacher is responsible for one "beat" which consists of from 10 to 12 shepherds houses stretching over three or four farms.

Shepherds houses in some places are three to four hours ride apart and in other places five to seven hours. Very often the ride is taken without meeting anyone the whole way. The work is one of constant travelling on horseback from house to house, about two weeks being the time spent at each house. In moving from house to house the shepherd of the last house acts as a guide to the next house, and accompanies the Teacher, as it is very difficult for any one without experience to find, even in the best of weathers, the track over miles of country which to the inexperienced eye seems all the same.

Travelling is especially difficult in winter time, with the ground covered with snow and fog banks springing up at any time. I may mention that on one occasion when riding, accompanied by a guide, on a journey about half an hour, a fog came on and we lost our way. After spending upwards of three hours endeavouring to pick up the Track we failed and found ourselves at a house not more than 400 yards from our starting point. Travelling is done by riding in all weathers. At times it is a rough experience even for the strongest to face a seven hours

ride

ride in heavy snow and blinding blizzards. The several creeks which one has to cross prolongs a journey as when the tide rises it is necessary to travel a few miles inland in order to effect a crossing.

After a day's ride the Teacher and his friendly guide arrive at the next shepherd's house on the routine of visits. A room is ready prepared as the Teacher is expected. The room is more frequently than not shared by the Teacher and the shepherd who has acted as his guide, until the return of the shepherd to his station. Should a passer-by call at any time and wish to spend the night then the Teacher must be prepared to share his room with him.

The room allotted to the Teacher is usually a small "lean to" on the ground floor built on to the side of the house. It has no fire place, is only built of very thin boarding, and consequently the coldest room in the house. The one redeeming feature in connection with the bedroom is that it is kept scrupulously clean. If the house is small and has no "Sitting Room", the Teacher's bedroom serves the purpose of a schoolroom as well.

The Teacher has his meals in the kitchen with the family of the house, and no exception can be taken to the good wholesome daily joint of mutton hot or cold, home made bread, and when in store home grown potatoes. In some places other local grown vegetables are at times to be had. Plentiful supplies

of fresh butter and milk are to be had at shepherds houses practically all the year round.

It is usual for the Teacher to keep his trunks in a shepherd's house at the most central settlement on his "beat" and to leave small supplies of underclothing at each of the other house on his "beat". In riding in all weathers one very often arrives wet through at the Shepherd's house and the first thing necessary is to change into dry clothing. The only method of carrying clothing is in "Miletas" (saddlebags), and should the ride be a wet one, the articles in the "Miletas" will at least be damp if not soaking wet and unfit for immediate wear.

The difficulty some of the Teachers have to face in getting their trunks to the central settlement may be seen from my own experience. With all dispatch it took exactly three months before my belongings reached the central settlement, and on my return to Port Stanley 12 months elapsed before the return of my trunks. In another case a teacher was six months on his "Beat" before his trunks were delivered. During this time one has practically nothing else but the one change of clothing which one packed in the "Miletas" on first starting for the "beat".

The majority of the shepherds and their wives are very hospitable and do their best to make the Teacher feel at home.

W. Ewan Conway

Late Travelling Teacher.

2nd Clerk, Col Sec Office.

6th December, 1916.

459/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 194.

9th October, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No. 115 of the 13th October, 1916, enclosing for my consideration a copy of a letter from Messrs Salvesen and Co. on the subject of the Port of Entry at New Island.

2. In view of the re-establishment of New Island as a Port of Entry in June, 1916, reported by my despatch No. 137 of the 3rd August, 1916, it does not appear to me that any action is called for on Messrs Salvesen and Company's letter of the 3rd October, 1916.

3. I desire however to say, with reference to Messrs Salvesen's remark respecting the issue locally last year of the licences for the South Shetlands Whaling Vessels, that the issue locally was due to exceptional circumstances, and that the licences for the season 1916-17 for the South Shetlands Whaling Vessels were this year sent with other whaling licences to the Crozet Agents for issue in due course.

4. It appears to me that Messrs Salvesen and Co. would wish you to understand that through the action of the Governor in deeming it necessary on account of war conditions to close New Island as a Port of Entry

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

A.C., A.C., A.C.

Entry in 1914, that they have suffered loss by reason of some of the South Shetlands Whaling Vessels not calling at New Island, and making use of the Company's repairing depot there.

5. In connection with this representation I beg to state that it is unlikely that any vessel arriving in this Colony from the United Kingdom, or elsewhere, to enter upon the operations of the whaling season, would in ordinary course arrive in such a condition as to require the vessel to proceed to New Island, either direct or from Port Stanley, to make use of the benefits of the repairing depot of Messrs Salvesen and Company at New Island. All necessary repairs would in ordinary course be effected before the return of the vessels to the Colony for the whaling season. The Magistrate of South Shetlands, who was with the whaling vessels in South Shetlands throughout the whole of last season, informed me that the Masters of the vessels were fully aware that they were at liberty to make use of New Island as a Port of Entry on their return from South Shetlands, but that he gathered from the Masters that there was a general disinclination among them to have any dealings with Messrs Salvesen and Co. if they could help it. The terms, he understood, of Messrs Salvesen and Co. are less favourable than can be obtained elsewhere. For instance at Monte Video, where the whalers prefer to lay up for the winter months under anchorage far more safe than anything offering at New Island. I am informed too that the slip of Messrs Salvesen and Co. at New Island is not sufficiently large to accommodate the larger whale catchers.

6. Imperial interests take precedence of any individual interests. The Governor of this Colony considered it necessary in the Imperial Interest to take certain steps on the outbreak of war in 1914, and I fail to see that Messrs Salvanes and Co. have any reasonable ground for complaint against his action in the matter.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Haig S.
Governor.

499/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 195.

Government House, Stanley.

9th December, 1914.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt on the 2nd November of your telegram,

"With reference to my despatch dated November last year No. 127 agreement with Weston has lapsed Jenkins applies for concession on same terms do you recommend grant of application subject to applicant being found of satisfactory financial standing?"

2. The proposed concession to Dr. W.H. Weston, to search for, dig, win and work all deposits of penguin guano on Cochen and Kidney Islands, at the outer entrance to Port William, had been recommended by the Executive Council, at a meeting held on the 2nd October, 1914, and I thought it right to consult the Council on the subject of your telegram of the 2nd November.

3. The Council were glad of the opportunity to consider the matter further, and unanimously advised that no concession with respect to these small Islands should be granted. The sites of the guano deposits on Cochen and Kidney Islands are, as far as is known, of no great extent, and they form part of the existing rookeries of the penguins and seals on those Islands. The Council were not sorry therefore in the interests of the penguins and the seals that the proposed concession to Dr Weston had failed through.

4. After

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

4. After the Meeting of the Council I telegraphed to you on the 23rd November,

"In reply to your telegram 22nd November guano concession Executive Council do not recommend grant of any such despatch follows by mail"

5. Turning to the financial aspect of the matter, it will be seen on reference to the report of the Imperial Institute, copy of which was forwarded to this Colony under cover of Mr Secretary Harcourt's despatch No. 22 of the 16th March, 1914, that samples of penguin guano from Crozet and Kidney Islands were valued at from 17/- to 32/- a ton delivered in the United Kingdom. At this figure I am afraid, with the high wage for local labour, and freight alone from Stanley to the United Kingdom quoted before the war at 45/- a ton, it is very questionable whether any Company would be able to work deposits in this Colony and prepare, compress and ship the guano to the United Kingdom and realize a profit on the undertaking.

6. It appears to me that any British capital available for embarkation in any such undertaking as a penguin guano concession in this Colony, could, at the present time, be invested to far better advantage in Imperial War Loans.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Haig,
Governor.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 196.

Government House, Stanley.

G.T. December, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No. 106 of 26th September and to say that the Memorandum on whale oil cargoes, a copy of which is enclosed therein, appears to me to be very complete.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Jones.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

503/6

124

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 197.

Government House, Stanley.

12th December, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge
the receipt of your telegram of yesterday
informing me that His Majesty the King has
been pleased to confer on you the Seals of
the Colonial Office.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas J. Long,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

WALTER LONG, M.P.

HIS MAJESTY'S PRINCIPAL SECRETARY OF STATE

FOR THE COLONIES.

318/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 198.

Government House, Stanley.

19th December, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to Mr Secretary Bonar Law's despatch No. 26, of the 16th February, 1916, I have the honour to transmit herewith for your information a copy of a letter from the Magistrate, South Georgia, enclosing a copy of his report on the whale oil industry of that dependency for the quarter ended 30th September, 1916.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,



Douglas Young,
Governor

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

8/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 199.

Government House, Stanley.

19th December, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to Mr Secretary Bonar Law's despatch No. 61 of the 9th June, 1916, I have the honour to forward herewith for your information a copy of the report made by the Magistrate and Deputy Collector of Customs at South Georgia of the departure on the 26th November, 1916, of the sailing vessel "Thor II" for Queenstown with 13365 barrels of whale oil.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Jardine.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

130

538/16

WALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 200.

Government House, Stanley.

19th December, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith
for your information a copy of the report of the
Magistrate, South Georgia, on the Whaling Operations
of the Dependency for the period 1st April to
30th September, 1916, together with the photographs
mentioned in the report.

2. The report of the Magistrate for the
season October 1916 to 31st March, 1917, was
forwarded under cover of my despatch No. 182 of the
4th September, 1916.

3. I have to-day telegraphed to you,

"With reference to your despatch of the
16th February re 'Whaleoil South Georgia
production of half year ending 30th
September 37427 barrels'."

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

sc.,

sc.,

sc.

536/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 201.

Government House, Stanley.

19th December, 1916.

Sir,

23rd October, 1916.

I have the honour to forward herewith for your information a copy of the report by the Magistrate, South Georgia, on the Sealing operations of that Dependency for the season ended the 30th September, 1916, together with the three photographs mentioned in the report.

3

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,
humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Acc.,

Acc.,

Acc.

134

537/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.
No. 202.

Government House, Stanley.

19th December, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to Mr Secretary Bonar Law's telegraphic despatch of the 9th February last, I have the honour to inform you that to maintain as far as possible the increased production of Whale Oil, I have authorized the Magistrate, South Georgia, to allow the relaxation of the Whaling Regulations, as regards toting and buoying of whales, and the utilization of the whale carcass, to continue during the present season, 1916-17, until further instructions.

2. I enclose copy of correspondence with the Magistrate.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Mo.,

Mo.,

No.

E N C L O S U R E

to

FALKLAND ISLANDS DESPATCH

No. 202

of the

19th December, 1916.

S.G. 102/16.

The Registrar's Office,

South Georgia,

26th August, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to paragraph 3 of your letter No. 249/16 of 19th February, I would be glad to know if the 'relaxation of the regulations affecting the towing and buoying of whales as also those referring to the utilization of the whole carcass of the whale' is to be continued during the coming season 1916-17, or cease on the last day of September.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sd) Edw. R. Binns.

Stipendiary Magistrate.

Honourable

The Colonial Secretary.

Falkland Islands.

242/16.

Colonial Secretary's Office.

16th October, 1916.

Sir,

I am directed by the Governor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th August and to inform you that the relaxation of the regulations referred to may continue into the present season 1916-17 until such time as you may receive further instructions on the subject. I am to instruct you, however, that you should satisfy yourself that there is no abuse of the relaxation permitted by you at your discretion.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sd) C. F. Condall.

Colonial Secretary.

E. P. Binnie, Esq.,

Stipendiary Magistrate,

SOUTH GEORGIA.

S.G.180/16.

The Magistrate's Office,

South Georgia,

20th November, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 942/16 of 1st October, on the subject of the relaxation of certain whaling regulations being continued in the present season.

During the past season and the early part of the present season, the whaling stations have been able to cope with the catch of whales, as far as concerns the Oil industry, but Guano is no longer manufactured in large quantities, this appears to be the only advantage taken of the relaxation by the Companies, owing chiefly to the very low market value of Guano, no un-necessary waste is being permitted.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sd) Edw. B. Minnie.

Stipendiary Magistrate.

Honourable

The Colonial Secretary,

Falkland Islands.

284/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 203.

19th December, 1916.

Sir,

6th November, 1916.

With reference to my despatch No. 188 of the 7th November, 1916, I have the honour to forward herewith for your information a copy of a letter from the Magistrate, South Georgia, reporting the arrival of the S.S. "Woodville" at South Georgia, with plant and factory for Messrs R. Irvin and Sons, Limited, whaling station at that dependency.

2. With regard to the selection of a site for Messrs Irvin's whaling station, I have instructed the Magistrate that any available site in Cumberland Bay, not included in the leases to the Argentine Company, may be selected by the representative of Messrs Irvin for the purposes of a whaling station, and that immediate occupation of same may be allowed pending the issue of a second lease to Messrs Irvin. The terms and conditions of the lease are stated in the Colonial Office letter No. 8784/16 of 25th February, 1916, to Messrs Irvin and Sons.

3. I have further instructed the Magistrate that the Argentine Company hold no exclusive right to Cumberland Bay. That any claim the Argentine Company may put forward in this respect must be considered alone within the terms and conditions of the leases granted

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c., &c., &c.

granted to the Company, that he is not to be
bluffed by the local Manager of the Argentine
Company, and that he is to give every facility
and assistance to Messrs Irvin and Company in
placing them in occupation of an available site
within Cumberland Bay, should they so desire, or
elsewhere.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young
Governor.

TO FALKLAND ISLANDS DISPATCH No. 203 OF THE 19th DECEMBER, 1916.

S.G. 177/16.

The Magistrate's Office,

South Georgia.

6th November, 1916.

Sir,

Referring to your letter No. 587/16 of 10th July I have the honour to inform you that, the S.S. "Toondville" has arrived at South Georgia with the plant and factory of Messrs Irvin and Company.

2. I understand from the local Manager of the Compania Argentina de Pesca, that this Company does not anticipate surrendering their lease at Jason Harbour nor will they exchange, and as I have not yet received definite instructions how to proceed in the matter, I advised the representative of Messrs Irvin to make a tour of the Island in order to see if a suitable site could be found elsewhere; the manager has now returned and informs me that, a suitable place could be found in Cumberland Bay, to the East side, which is about 8-10 miles from the Grytviken station, and would not interfere with the latter station, but again the representatives of the Compania Argentina de Pesca protest.

3. I do not see that the Compania Arg. de Pesca has any legal claim to the whole of Cumberland Bay as they apparently imagine, their lease states 600 acres of land situate in Grytviken Harbour, in Cumberland Bay, and in the same way as at Stromness Bay, where there are three companies all working together and in close proximity to each

Honourable

The Colonial Secretary,

Stanley.

each other, so there could be at least another Company at Cumberland Bay; the Manager is prepared to await the arrival of the Coronda from Falkland Islands before taking any steps in the matter, and failing further instructions by the Coronda, will proceed to Prince Cliffs Harbour and make the best possible arrangements there.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sd) Hdw. W. Winnie.

Stipendiary Magistrate.

539/6.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.
No. 204.

Government House, Stanley.
26th December, 1918.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 23rd December, and to report that the two messages of His Majesty the King to His Sailors and Soldiers were duly published in Orders in this Colony on Christmas Day.

S. R.M.S. Lancaster being in Port I forwarded to Captain J.R. Segrave, R.N., the Senior Naval Officer in Command, copies of the King's messages.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Haig
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc., cc., cc.

117

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 1.

Government House, Stanley.

1st January, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to Mr Secretary Harcourt's Circular despatch of the 15th December, 1916, I have the honour to transmit herewith a "Bill" return of barristers and solicitors practising in this Colony.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Re., Re., Re.

2/17

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 2

Government House, Stanley.

1st January, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to Mr. Secretary Chamberlain's Circular despatch of the 25th May, 1907, I have the honour to transmit herewith a "Bill" return of flagging in this Colony during the year 1916.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

A.C.O.,

A.C.O.,

A.C.O.

3/17

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 63

Government House, Stanley.

1st January, 1917.

Sir,

In accordance with Colonial Regulation No. 190, I have the honour to transmit herewith a "Nil" return of Death Sentences pronounced and executions carried out in this Colony during the year 1916.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas J. Evans,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

4/17.

PALM ISLANDS.No. 4.

Government House, Stanley.

1st January, 1917.

Sir,

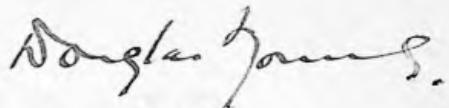
I have the honour to submit
 herewith the report of the Board of Survey
 held to-day on the cash and stamps in the
 Treasury Chest ~~of~~ this Colony.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,


 Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

215/16

PALMELAND ISLANDS.

No. 5.

Government House, Stanley.

2nd January, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to my despatch No. 73 of 18th May last, asking for the selection of a suitable candidate for the post of Chief Inspector of Stock in this Colony, in the place of Mr H. E. Townson, M.R.C.V.S.D., who had resigned his appointment as from the 1st November, 1916, to accept employment under the Falkland Islands Company. I have the honour to inform you that when the Estimates for the Stock Department for the year 1917 were under consideration in the Legislative Council on the 4th November, 1916, Mr F. A. Warding and Mr G. J. Welton, the two unofficial members of Council, represented that they and the farmers generally considered that it was not necessary that the appointment of Chief Inspector of Stock should be held by a duly qualified veterinary surgeon, but that the appointment might be filled by an Assistant Inspector of Stock with experience of sheep and sheep farming either in Australia or New Zealand.

2. I informed the Council that I had already asked you to take steps to select a suitable candidate for appointment to post of Chief Inspector in the place of Mr. Townson, and that although I considered the appointment should be filled by

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE [unclear] Sir [unclear] given at my [unclear]

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

✓ would

a professional man, on receipt of the written views of at least the majority of the sheep farmers in the Colony submit the matter to you for consideration. On my invitation Mr Felton, a leading sheep farmer of the Colony, undertook to obtain and submit the views of the farmers but up to the present time no communication on the subject has reached me.

3. I enclose for your information an extract from the Minutes of the Meeting of the Legislative Council held on the 4th November.

4. I see no reason to alter the opinion I held that the appointment of Chief Inspector of Stocks should, if possible, be filled by a qualified veterinary surgeon, with a knowledge of sheep and sheep farming. Mr Harding was good enough to say in Council that in the event of the services of a Veterinary Surgeon being required at any time either by the Government or by the Farmers there would be no objection on the part of the Falkland Islands Company to the professional services of Mr Townson being made use of.

I do not think however that any such arrangement would be acceptable any more to the several farmers than it could be to the Colonial Government. I hope that when the opportunity offers, at the termination of the war if not sooner, that you will be able to select a fully qualified professional man for the post.

5. Pending the appointment of a Chief Inspector in the place of Mr Townson, I have appointed

appointed Mr. W. Atkins, the Chief Constable and Assistant Stock Inspector, to act as Chief Stock Inspector.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Town,
Governor

456/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 6.

2nd January, 1917.

Sir,

In continuation of my despatch No. 143 of the 1st August, and with reference to Mr. Secretary Dover Law's despatch No. 112 of the 18th October, 1916, I have the honour to submit herewith for your information copies of extracts I have received from the Registrars of South Georgia, and South Shetland, on the subject of the "Pelle" and "Grib" Whaling Companies.

2. No record can be found in the Colonial Secretary's Office of the issue to the "Grib" Company of "Additional Floating Factory Licence" for the South Shetland Whaling Season 1913-14, as the Registrar of South Shetland has been given to understand. In the circumstances I am inclined to think that the licence referred to is the one that was issued for the season 1913-14 to the "Grib" a whale catcher. For the season 1914-15 a licence was issued to the "Grib II" a whale catcher employed by the Ormen Company, as reported by my despatch of August last.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

S.G. No. 176/16.

The Magistrate's Office,

South Georgia,

3rd November, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 696/16, and in reply beg to inform you that, regarding the Rollo Whaling Company, this Company was formed in Sandefjord Norway in 1907 with the initial capital of 200000 Kroners, the Director being Lars Klaveness, Bank Manager, the original Coy. appears to have been the Condor Whaling Co. which either amalgamated or sold to the Rollo, as the first vessel operating in conjunction with the Compania Argentina de Pesca was the "Nor" of the Condor Coy., and later the "Ems", which arrived in South Georgia on 5th January, 1913 and then commenced operations., This Company has paid to shareholders 30% in four years.

An agreement existing between the Comp. Argentina de Pesca and the Rollo Company, that the latter Coy. should use the carcasses of whales from the land station paying a sum for each carcass, this agreement is now dissolved, as the Rollo Coy. have sold their vessel to the Comp.Arg de Pesca with all equipment.

The C.S.M.P. dealing with the operating of this Co. in the Dependency is No. 246/13.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sd) Edw. B.Binnie. S.M.

Honourable

The Colonial Secretary,

Falkland Islands.

N.P.696/16.

The Office of the Magistrate,
Fox Bay, West Falkland.
28th September, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 696/16 of the 16th August last received here on the 21st September, requesting information with regard to the "Grib" Whaling Company alleged to be operating in the waters of the South Shetlands.

2. From a small Norwegian handbook "Whale and Whale catching" (Om Hval og Hvalfangst) I find that the "Grib" Co. originated in Sandefjord, Norway in 1913, commencing with a capital of 150,000 Kr. or about £8,270, under the directorship of a Mr Hinar Noer, who was attached to or in some way connected with the firm of Lars Christensen & Sons, Sandefjord, the originators and at present I think the principal shareholders if not directors of both the "Ornen" and "Nor" Whaling Companies. I understand the Grib Whaling Company received an "additional floating licence" for the South Shetlands Whaling Season 1913-14, for the purpose of utilizing the waste whale matter from the other companies there. On that occasion the "Grib" Co. operated with the floating factory (sailing vessel) "Nor", which produced something like 4,200 barrels of oil. I have no further information concerning the "Grib" Whaling Co. from that date.

I have etc.

(SD) J. Innes Wilson,

Stipendiary Magistrate.

The Hon.,

The Colonial Secretary,

Stanley, Falkland Islands.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 7.

5/17.

Government House, Stanley.

2nd January, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to Mr Secretary Bonar Law's despatch No. 61 of the 9th June, 1916, I have the honour to forward herewith for your information a copy of the report made by the Deputy Collector of Customs at New Island of the departure on the 6th November, 1916, of the S.S."Coronda" with 330 barrels of whale oil for the United Kingdom.

2. The S.S."Coronda" did not sail direct for the United Kingdom, but left New Island for South Georgia with part of Messrs Salvesen's whaling plant removed from New Island to South Georgia. The departure of the "Coronda" from South Georgia for the United Kingdom will in due course be reported by the Collector of Customs, South Georgia.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Sc.,

&c.,

&c.

6/7

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. P.

Government House, Stanley.

3rd January, 1912.

Sir,

(1) (3)

I have the honour to transmit
herewith, in duplicate, the Returns required by
Colonial Regulation No. 337, of appointments
to ~~and changes in~~ public offices during the
quarter ended 31st December, 1911.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

S.O.,

A.C.,

S.C.

7/17

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 9.

Government House, Stanley.

3rd January, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to Mr Secretary Harcourt's Circular (2) Despatch of the 4th March, 1915, I have the honour to transmit herewith, for communication to the Royal Mint, a copy of a Minute by the Treasurer on the Currency arrangement of this Colony for the year 1916.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

(Sd) Douglas Young,

Governor.

The Right Honourable

The Secretary of State for the Colonies.

&c., &c., &c.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

MINUTE PAPER.

2nd January, 1917.

From The Treasurer

To The Colonial Secretary.

SUBJECT.

Treasurer's report regarding coinage.

The beg to submit the following in reply to the list of questions from the Deputy Master of the Royal Mint, enclosed in Circular Despatch (2) dated 4th March, 1915:-

1. No changes were made during the year 1916 in the laws or regulations affecting
 - (a) metallic currency;
 - (b) Government Currency notes
 - (c) Bank Notes.
2. The Coin reserve amounts to £5000; of which the Currency Commissioners hold £1260 in gold coin, and £1240 in silver coin, the other half being held by the Crown Agents in London.
3. There was practically no change in regard to coins in actual circulation.
4. The following is an estimate of the amount of currency in circulation:-

Gold about £100

Silver " £5000

Notes " £10000

(Sd) W. A. Thompson.

Colonial Treasurer.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

5th January, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of telegraphic despatches (in cypher) which I have received from you on the dates noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Governor.

23rd November,
5th, 7th, 14th,
17th, 17th, 22nd,
28th, 30 Decr.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

ALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

5th January, 1917.

*Novr.
11th, 16th, 19th,*

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith copies of telegraphic despatches (in code) which I have received from you on the dates noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c., &c., &c.

(Urgent)

SECRETARY OF STATE TO GOVERNOR.

Dated 1st Decr., 1863, 1st Decr., 1863.

TELEGRAPH NUMBER OF OFFICERS ORIGINALLY WHO APPARENTLY JOIN
BRITISH OR FRENCH OR NAVY AND HAVING EMPLOYEE SALARIES
GENEROUS MILITARY AGE CANTON DIVULGATION EUROPEAN MIGRATION
AMERICAN INhabitants SERVICE CHINESE HAS RELEASED FOR WAR
SERVICE MARSHAL USE CONSCIO USING EFFICIENT ACCOUNTS AND LOCAL
SECURITY. BOHARLAW

Telegraph total number of Officers of your Government who
have been allowed to join British or French Army or Navy and
total number of employees in the service of Government of
military age in both cases distinguish between Europeans and
others am I justified in stating that Colonial Government
has released for war service as many as possible non
consistent with maintenance of efficient administration and
local security.

Boharlaw.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 22nd Nov., 1916 Recd. 23rd Nov., 1916.

UNDERDULY TURFINGH ISD ADONIA NEWTON HAS LAIDND JENKINS
ALTAPAG CONCESSION SHIPPED PARITORCH GRADING ALREADY
FLAGPIPE APPLICANT BEING FOUND OF EXINFECTORY FINANCIAL STANDING
BONARLAW.

With reference to my despatch 24th November last year No. 329
agreement with Newton has lapsed Jenkins applies for concession
on same terms do you recommend grant of application subject
to applicant being found of extinfactory financial standing

Bonarlaw.

Government of Malaya to Governor
Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 11th Decr., 1916 Read. 11th Decr., 1916.

DAYDREAM WINGFIELD GRATTAN ROBINSON CECILIA WALTER
LONG.

11th December His Majesty has been pleased to confer on
me seals of the Colonial Office.

Walter Long.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 16th Decr., Recd. 16th December, 1916.

REHUGIREM RESCUVERO AIKRAW 1917 LONG.

Report by telegram requirements of small arm
ammunition 1917.

Long

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 19th Decr. Recd. 19th Decr., 1916.

UNIVERSITY & AGRAILY RUMICARD SINGAPORE MELAKA
TANJUNGBATUH LONG.

With reference to my despatch 64 H.M. Ambassador at Washington
reports that endeavours to obtain Medical Officers
unsuccessful up to date.

Very

SECRETARY OF STATE TO GOVERNOR.

RECEIVED 25th December, 1916.

HIS MAJESTY DESIRES MINTAGE PUNICIDORES IN ORDERS CHRISTMAS DAY AND BEGIN I SEND YOU MY SAILORS AND SOLDIERS HEARTY GOOD WISHES FOR CHRISTMAS ALTHOUGH NEW YEAR SILVERWOOD MY GRATEFUL THOUGHTS ARE EVER TRACED FOR VICTORIES GAINED FOR HARDSHIPS ENDURED ALONGST YOUR UNFAILING CHEERFULNESS SILVERWOOD ANOTHER CHRISTMAS HAS COMPILED ALPIDEON SIGNBOARD FAR SILVERWOOD BOUTLINES EMPIRE CONFIDENT THOUGHANT REMAINS DEDICATED TO SILVERWOOD MAY GOD BLESS AND PROTECT YOU SILVERWOOD THIS TWO BEGIN APPEARING CHRISTMASIDE THE QUEEN AND I ARE THINKING OVER PIONEERS OFFERTO SELDOMPTOS AMONG MY SAILORS AND SOLDIERS SILVERWOOD PRAYTHE KING IS WITH THEM STRNGHT TO REAP THEIR SUFFERING STADDY RECUPER HEALTH A PEACEFUL CHRISTMAS AND MANY HAPPIER YEARS OUTLASTS SILVERWOOD THIS BOTH SIGNED GEORGE R.I.

Long.

His Majesty the King desires following messages to be published in Orders Christmas Day. one begin I send you my sailors and soldiers hearty good wishes for Christmas and the New Year. My grateful thoughts are ever with you for victories gained for hardships endured and for your unfailing cheerfulness. Another Christmas has been found and we are still at war. But the Empire confident in you remains determined to win. May God bless and protect you again two begin At this Christmastide the Queen and I are thinking more than ever of the sick and wounded among my sailors and soldiers. From our hearts we wish them strength to bear their suffering speedy restoration to health a peaceful Christmas and many happier years to come. ends both signed George R.I.

Long.

OKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

5th January, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward
herewith copies of telegraphic despatches
(in code) which I have sent to you on the
dates noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Governor.

RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Ac.,

Ac.,

Ac.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 25th November, 1916.

UNAVARYING GUANO CONCESSION IRREVOCABLE HABITAD
GRADING ALIUSSTRATE TURNFUL YOUNG

In reply to your telegram 22nd November Guano concession Executive Council do not recommend grant of any such despatch follows by mail.

Young.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 3rd December, 1916.

UNWORTHY THRU GERMANY JAPANED NOVAPATCH WEILAW MILITARY
AGB SALPIKA GILPROG ALL EUROPEAN SILVERGOO ALMONUR PALABRAS
STALHEOK YOUNG.

In reply to your telegram last December three Government
officials have joined British Army thirty seven military age
in the service of local Government all European. Affirmative
answer to latter part your telegram.

Young.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 18th December, 1916.

UPFOWLING AMMUNITION HAVE STORED SODACRE 1917 YOUNG.

In reply to your telegram 16th December small arm
ammunition have in store sufficient supplies 1917.

Young.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Bent 19th December, 1816.

ULTIMAS 25 WHALE OIL SOUTH GEORGIA PRODUCED TURFCLAD SALT
WIZEND BY BIGGROVE, BARRELS YOUNG.

With reference to your despatch of the 16th February '16
Whale oil South Georgia production of half year ending 30th
September 87487 barrels

Young.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 20th December, 1816.

CLERKS TO THE STATE BOARD, SOUTH GEORGIA. DODGE,
SARAH E. YOUNG, WILLOW HARBOR, YOUNG

With reference to your despatch of 18th February No. 26
production of whale South Georgia close of season
20th September 1815 terreas

Young.

543/16

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 10.

Government House, Stanley.

9th January, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Mr Secretary Bonar Law's despatch No. 131 of the 21st November, and to submit herewith for your information copy of the instructions I have issued with regard to the export of whale fins (or finners) used as damage in the shipments of barrels of whale oil from this Colony.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Acc.

Acc.

Acc.

No. 642/16.

Honourable Colonial Secretary,

I understand that in shipping whale oil whale fins (or flingers) are used as damping to prevent the cargo of barrels of oil from breaking, and that as much as 15 to 20 tons of whale fins may be used in this respect.

Whale fins are a marketable commodity, and their exportation from this Colony to any place other than the United Kingdom or British Possession or Protectorate without an export license is a contravention of my proclamation of the 21st December, 1915, as well as, being a marketable commodity, a contravention of the Customs Ordinance unless declared to as an export.

In future whale fins (or flingers) should not be allowed to be shipped or exported to any place, other than the United Kingdom etc., in terms of my proclamation, any fine used as damping to stop cargo should be declared to under the Customs Ordinance, and the approximate quantity and value noted on the third person note to the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies respecting the shipment of whale oil.

Whale fins are valued at a price of from £3 to £4 per ton according to quantity and condition. In some instances as much as £8 to £10 per ton has been asked by the Master of the Vessel for the fins.

Please send a copy of this Minute to the Treasurer and Deputy Collectors at South Georgia, South Shetlands and New Island for their information and guidance.

(SD) Douglas Young.
Governor.

8/12

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 11.

23rd January, 1917.

Sir,

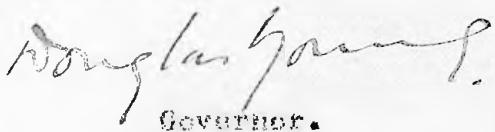
In reference to my despatch No. 174
of 7th October, 1916, I have the honour to
submit herewith statements of telegrams sent
from the Admiralty Cable Office, Stanley, during
the months of October, November and December,
1916, prepared as previously.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,



Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE DOMINIONS.

cc., cc., cc.

545/6

164

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 12.

Government House, Stanley.

15th January, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Mr Secretary Bonar Law's despatch No. 133 of the 22nd November, instructing me to report by telegraph all clearances with whale oil from this Colony.

2. In reply to the inquiry contained in the despatch I beg to say I do not think any of the homeward bound vessels with cargoes of whale oil from the South Shetlands are likely to proceed from New Island direct to the United Kingdom. The vessels will, I think, come direct from South Shetlands to Port Stanley, and clear for the United Kingdom.

3. It is not always possible to telegraph the port of destination in the United Kingdom as the vessels at times clear for "the United Kingdom" via an intermediate port, where they call and receive final orders as regards the actual port of destination in the United Kingdom. The name of the intermediate port, if any, cleared for will be included in the telegram as requested. When no port in the United Kingdom is mentioned in the telegram, I ask that it be understood that the port of destination was not known to the Master at the time of clearing his vessel.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient, humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

129/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 13.

Government House, Stanley.

17th January, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Mr Secretary Bonar Law's Circular(b) despatch of the 7th September, 1916, and to say that while the several members of the Falkland Islands Volunteer Force are loyal to duty, ready to take their places when called on, and that their services deserve appreciation, it does not appear to me that the services rendered to the Empire by the Force or by any individual have been of such an onerous nature as to deserve special recognition.

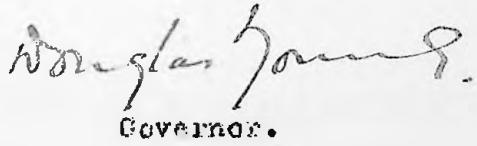
2. I enclose a copy of the report made to me by Captain F. J. Newham, the Officer Commanding the Volunteer Force.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

trustful servant,



Douglas Haig,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c., &c., &c.

ENGLISH BUREAU

TO

FALKLAND ISLANDS DEEPACK

No. 13,

of the

17th January, 1917.

Falkland Islands Volunteer Force.

Headquarters, Stanley.

7th December, 1916.

His Excellency

The Governor and Commander-in-Chief.

Sir,

In connection with the Circular Despatch of 7th September from the Secretary of State I have the honour to forward my report.

1. The more strenuous work of the Falkland Islands Volunteer Force occurred previous to my arrival in the Colony. I have therefore referred the point as regards that period to Lieutenant Goddard whom I found Acting O.C. and I enclose his report.

2. Shortly after my taking over the command the batteries were dismantled and all the members of the Force were released to resume their civil occupations until their services were further required with the exception of one man who was retained at Headquarters to keep the armoury and equipment in due order. There has been in consequence small opportunity for services specially deserving of recognition.

3. The circumstances of the Force are peculiar in that the members, though technically on active service, are engaged solely in civil duties and consequently draw no military pay, while, on account of the restricted population, calling out the Force resulted in total disorganization of the town and interruption of works which were of urgent importance. It has therefore been necessary to reduce military duties to the minimum

compatible with maintaining the Force in efficiency.

4. Lieut. Goddard has recorded

(a) "the good work performed by the Signalling Section under the direction of Signaller Sergeant Barnes, during November and December, 1914."

I am informed that the approach of the German fleet was despatched first by Ptes. Conway, Butler and Andreason forming the outpost on Gapper Hill, and the information was transmitted to H.M.S. Canopus, while these privates share equally in the honour of Forwarding to the same quarter the information as to the change of course made by the hostile colliders.

After Sergt. Barnes proceed to the front in 1915 the Signalling Section maintained their efficiency under Signaller Corporal Etheridge when called out in March last to preserve communication between the outposts and H.M. Ships in Port William.

(b) "the very valuable services rendered by Sergeant Grierson in the training and disciplining of recruits from September 1914 to January, 1915".

I accept Lieut. Goddard's recommendation in default of personal experience since Sergt. Grierson has been in camp almost continuously since my arrival.

5. I am confident that the Force as a whole would give a good account of itself if put to the test. As indicative of the spirit of the men I may mention that when the possibility arose last February of a German raider visiting this Coast the whole of the men on parade stepped forward in response to my call for volunteers to perform night guard duties, in addition to their ordinary daily work.

6. I desire to mention the services of

- (a) Company Sergeant D. R. Watson, who has spared no pains in assisting in the maintenance of the efficiency of the Force;
- (b) Sergeant A. Brundell, late sergeant of the Norfolk Regiment, whose experience has been valuable and who has readily responded to any call made on his services.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your Excellency's most obedient servant,

(SD) P. J. Newland, Capt.

Commandant.

541/16.

FAKELAND ISLANDS.No. 114.

Government House, Stanley.

17th January, 1912.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Mr Secretary Bonar Law's despatch No. 129 of the 13th November, and to say that it is estimated that the annual cost of maintaining a Wireless Telegraph Station at South Georgia of sufficient strength to reach Port Stanley, a 5 K.W. installation, will not be less than,

For operator in charge.....	<u>£250</u>
" Assistant.....	<u>160</u>
" running expenses.....	<u>300</u>
<u>£700</u>	

The operator and assistant to be provided with free furnished quarters.

2. It is not possible to estimate the receipts of the proposed station, but it is thought they might be put down at £100 a year.

3. The advantage of having wireless communication with South Georgia with its expanding whale oil industry outweighs, I submit, the prospective financial loss on the installation. The Dependency contributes something like £8000 a year to the revenue of the Colony. The direct annual expenditure on it at the present time is about £1000.

4. I enclose for your information copies of interrogatories I addressed to the Magistrate, South Georgia

5 Sept 1916

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Acc., Acc., Acc.

21st Oct. 1916

Georgia, in the event of its being decided to establish a Wireless Station at South Georgia, and of his replies thereto. On receipt of further replies from the Magistrate I will submit the same for your information.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas J. M. S.
Governor.

P E N C L O S U R E

to

FALKLAND ISLANDS DESPATCH

No. 14

of the

17th January, 1917.

Colonial Secretary's Office.

5th September, 1916.

Sir,

With reference to the remark made in your report S.G. 51/16 of the 3rd May, 1916, respecting the want felt for a Wireless Telegraph Station in South Georgia, I am directed by the Governor to request you to be good enough to report:-

- (1) Are the Whaling Companies at South Georgia prepared to assist in the erection of a Wireless Telegraph Station should it be decided to establish one at South Georgia; if so in what manner and to what extent.
- (2) Is there a suitable site in or near King Edward Cove for a Station consisting of a 5 K.W. plant Marconi.
- (3) Is there an electrical engineer in South Georgia competent and willing to undertake the erection of such a station and plant.
- (4) Would local labour be available for the work.
- (5) What would the total cost of erection be, for buildings, and for plant.
- (6) Should it be found possible and be decided to remove the Government 5. K.W. plant and station from Stanley to South Georgia, would any Whaling Company at South Georgia be willing to transport the plant and buildings to South Georgia, if not free of cost at what charge.
- (7) Should a suitable site be found at King Edward Cove is there available room in the Government Officers quarters to accommodate a Wireless Operator.
- (8) If no room available, could an additional room be added to the quarters, and at what cost.
- (9) Are any of the Whaling factories fitted with wireless if so state which, and strength of plant.
- (10) In the event of a Government W/T Station being established at King Edward Cove would the several whaling Stations connect themselves with the wireless station by telephone or by small emergency sets if allowed.

(11)

W.P.Binnie, Esq.,

Stipendiary Magistrate,

SOUTH GEORGIA

(11) Are the Whaling Companies prepared to guarantee for at least five years and during the continuance of the Station, an annual sum towards the cost of maintenance, if so how much from each Station. In this respect the Government might be willing to allow reduced rates of charges for messages between South Georgia and Stanley to the Stations contributing.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(SD) C. F. Condell.
Colonial Secretary.

S.G. No. 183/16.

The Magistrate's Office,

South Georgia.

21st November, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt
of your letter No. 889/16 of 5th September on the
subject of a Wireless Station at South Georgia.

2. The questions raised therein are being
discussed among the interested parties here, but it is
doubtful if any of the managers can decide without
first, referring the matter to their owners, in which
case it will be some time before a reply can be sent
to you, in the meantime, I attach hereto a brief
reply to each as in my opinion the result would be.

I have etc.

(SD) Raw. R. Binnie.

Stipendiary Magistrate.

Honourable

The Colonial Secretary,

Falkland Islands.

C.S. 889/16.

S.G. 183/16.

WIRELESS TELEGRAPH STATION AT SOUTH GEORGIA.

Questions referred to.

1. Yes. Remains to be decided.
2. Yes near King Ed. Cove, known as Sappho Point
3. Doubtful.
4. No certain. This would probably clash with the whaling
as the men are paid according to catch.
5. Uncertain.
6. I am inclined to believe so.
7. Macaven were there it would be too far away, from the
suitable site, Sappho Point.
8.
9. No
10. Probably by telephone and cable.
11. Uncertain, yet I am inclined to think they would
eventually.

(SD) Rds B. Binnie.

PATAGONIAN ISLANDS.
No. 15.

10/17

Government House, Stanley.
18th January, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to report for your information that the following whale factorises with their whale catchers have left Port Stanley to operate in the waters of South Shetlands during the Whaling Season 1916-17.

Name of Company.	Name of Factory	Name of Whale & Catchers.	Date Left Stanley for Sth. Shetlands
NORGE	Solstrief	Zik Pjerk Bok	20.11.16. " "
NOR	Bombay	Bayorn Gvas Bob II	8.12.16. " "
SOUTHERN	Svena Foyn I	Edale Selvik Graham	8.1.17. " "
ORION	Orn II	Grib II Klo II Hanken II	17.1.17. " "

Mr.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

40., 80., 80.

Mr. J. Innes Wilson, Magistrate sailed on
board the S.S. "Bombay".

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young.

Governor.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

21st January, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge
the receipt of your telegraphic despatch
(in cypher) which I received from you on
the date noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

(SD) DOUGLAS YOUNG.

Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

2c., 2c., 2c.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.
No. 16.

Government House, Stanley.

31st January, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit herewith
for your information copy of the Minutes of the
Executive Council of this Colony for the half
year ended 31st December, 1916.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Gough
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c., &c., &c.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 17.

1st February, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Mr Secretary Forster Law's despatch Miscellaneous of the 24th October, 1916, and with reference to Mr Secretary Harcourt's Circular despatch of the 2nd January, 1916, to say that I have consulted the Executive Council on the question of the adherence of this Colony to the Anglo-Portuguese Commercial Treaty of 1914, and that the Council advise that in view of the lack of trade between the Falkland Islands and Portugal it is not considered necessary to take any steps on behalf of this Colony towards signifying adherence to the Treaty.

I concur in the view taken by the Executive Council.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Gough.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc., cc., o.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 18.

Government House, Stanley.

1st February, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Secretary Bonar Law's Circular despatches of the 25th September and 24th October, 1916, with reference to the recommendations of the Economic Conference of the Allies, and the Commercial and Industrial policy to be adopted after the war.

2. I have laid the despatches before the Executive Council and consulted the Members on the subject. The Council consider that as the bulk of the trade of the Colony is with the United Kingdom the interests of the Colony will be amply protected in any action taken in the Imperial cause, and that the circumstances of the Colony do not call for any special attention in connexion therewith.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c., &c., &c.

190

5/2

FAKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 19.

Government House, Stanley.

2nd February, 1917.

Six.

I have the honour to submit herewith for your information copy of a letter from the Magistrate, South Georgia, dated 29th December, 1916, reporting shipments of whale oil from that dependency, between the 8th November and 22nd December, 1916.

2. The shipment of 342 barrels of oil from New Island was reported by my despatch No. 7 of the 2nd January, 1917.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas J. Evans.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

2s., 8s., 6s.

TO FALKLAND ISLANDS DESPATCH No. 19 OF THE 2nd FEBRUARY, 1917.

S.C. 800/16.

Customs Office,

St. Georgia.

27th December, 1916.

Sir,

In continuation of my letter No. 129/16
of 26th September I have the honour to inform you
that the following vessels have cleared from South
Georgia with cargoes of whale oil.

Quantity	Name of Vessel.	From Local port	Cleared for	Date.
2000	Harpion	King Ed. Cove	Buenos Aires	6 Nov. 1916.
13365	Fedor XI	Shagness Harb.	Queenstown	22 " "
3000	Tijouca	King Ed. Cove	Buenos Aires	22 " "
13355	Pentaur	Leith Harb.	U.K. via St. Vincent	9 Dec. "
X 6324	Harpion	King Ed. Cove	Buenos Aires	18th " "
X 9396	Ceronda	Leith Harb.	U. K. via St. Vincent	22nd " "

44500

X also 5000 Seal Oil.

X also 360 barrels in transit
from New Island.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(SD) R.W. B. Binnie.

Deputy Collector.

Honourable

The Collector of Customs,
Stanley.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

2nd February, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward
herewith copy of telegraphic despatch (in code)
which I received from you on the date noted
in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 30th January Recd. 30th January, 1917.

EMPANACEA LONG

Estimates approved

Long.

5/7.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 20.

Government House, Stanley.

13th February, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to Mr Secretary Derby
 Law's despatch No. 61 of the 9th June, 1916,
 I have the honour to forward herewith for your
 information copies of reports made by the Deputy
 Collector of Customs at South Georgia of the
 departure of the S.S. "Pentaur" on the 3rd
 December, 1916, and the S.S. "Coronda" on the
 2nd December, 1916 for the United Kingdom with
 13316 and 8306 barrels of whale oil respectively.

2. The departures of the "Pentaur" and the
 "Coronda" from South Georgia for the United Kingdom
 were reported by my despatch No. 19 of the 2nd
 February, 1917.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,


 Douglas Haig
 Governor.

THE HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

oo.,

cc.

31/17

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 21.

Government House, Stanley.

13th February, 1917.

Sir,

In reply to Mr Secretary Bonar Law's Circular despatch of the 28th November, 1916, I have the honour to state that there are no Turkish civilians in the Falkland Islands.

2. I do not think there are any Turkish Civilians in any of the Dependencies of the Colony, but I am making inquiry, and should there be any I will in due course inform you accordingly.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

8/17.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 22.

Government House, Stanley.

21st February, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith statements prepared and certified by the Colonial Postmaster, shewing the number of and charges for the telegrams forwarded from the Admiralty Cable Station, Stanley, during the month of January, 1917. Cost of

Telegrams sent for Navy.....	£418.16.1½
------------------------------	------------

" " " Colonial Government	3.10.1½
---------------------------	---------

" " " Private individuals	47 .14.6
---------------------------	----------

2. With reference to my despatches noted in the margin, I shall be glad if I may receive the wishes of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty as to the manner in which all telegrams sent from the Admiralty Cable Station, Stanley, should be accounted for. It appears to me that it should not be necessary for me to continue to forward these monthly statements to you.

3. I beg to suggest for consideration:-

(a) That the cost of all Colonial Government and Private telegrams forwarded by the Admiralty Cable from Stanley, be paid each month into the Colonial Treasury on deposit to the credit of the Admiralty.

That
(b) The Admiralty settle with the Western

Telegraph

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

82 of 15.5.16.
12 of 30.6.16.
163 of 19.9.16.
74 of 7.10.16.
1 of 11. 2.17.

Telegraph Company in London for the transmission of the Colonial Government and Private telegrams over the Company's system, at the same time as they settle with the Company for telegrams forwarded from Stanley on account of the Navy.

(c) That the monthly statements prepared and certified by the Colonial Postmaster be forwarded direct to the Financial Secretary, Admiralty, London.

4. From the 29th August, 1915, the date on which the Cable Station was opened, to 31st December, 1916, the total cost of the telegrams forwarded would appear to be,

For Navy.....£687. 19. 6.

For Colonial Government....234. 11. 3.

For Private individuals.. 1098. 18. 5.

The sum due by the Colonial Government has not yet been lodged in the Colonial Treasury to the credit of the Admiralty, as I am, with reference to my despatch of the 15th May, 1916, waiting instructions as to the manner of accounting.

The £1098.18.5 for private telegrams, is on deposit in the Colonial Treasury to the credit of the Admiralty, awaiting instructions.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Gough
Governor.

190

49/7

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 23.

23rd February, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to Mr. Secretary Penrhryn Lewis's despatch No. 26 of 16th February, 1916, I have the honour to submit herewith the reports, received to-day, from the Magistrate, New Island, on the Whaling at that Station for the quarters ended 30th June, 30th September and 31st December, 1916.

2. The Magistrate reports that he is unable to obtain information respecting the quantities of whale oil produced during the corresponding periods in 1916.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

As., As., As.

W E C L O S U R E

to

FALKLAND ISLANDS DISPATCH

No. 23

of the

25th January, 1917.

Report on whaling at New Island for the quarter
ended 30th June, 1916.

No whaling operations were carried on during this quarter.

Oil still on Station:- 566 barrels (128 Barrels Grade 1
246 barrels Grade 2)

Guano still on Station:- 3400 bags (approximately)

<u>Oil Produced</u>	<u>Whales caught.</u>	<u>Average per whale</u>	<u>Guano</u>	<u>Seal</u>
Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.

(S.P.) . Parias,

Stipendiary Magistrate.

Report on Whaling at New Island for the quarter
ending 30th September, 1916.

No whales were caught during this quarter.

A quantity of old whale meat and bones was manufactured
into swans and produced 800 bags.

Oil remaining on Station:- 369 barrels (122 barrels of Grade
I and 246 " of Grade II)

Gumo remaining on Station:- 3934 bags.

Oil produced	Whales caught	Average per whale.	Gumbo	Bone meat.
--------------	---------------	--------------------	-------	------------

Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.
------	------	------	------	------

(35) W. Parfitt.

Stipendiary Registrar.

Report on Whaling at New Island for the Quarter
ending 31st December, 1916.

No whales were caught during this quarter.

The R.R. "Coronda" arrived here on the 4th October to transport this Station to South Georgia. The Station was dismantled and shipped aboard S.S. "Coronda" during October.

The S.S. "Coronda" also shipped, for the United Kingdom, 562 Barrels of Whale Oil (122 of Grade 1 and 246 of Grade 2) and 3234 bags of Guano.

The S.S. "Coronda" left for South Georgia on the 6th November.

Oil produced	Whales caught	Average	Tone	
		per	Cubic	meal.

Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Oil remaining on Station:- Nil.

Guano remaining on Station:- Nil.

(SD) W. Marles.

Stipendiary Magistrate.

(16/17.)

FAKELAND ISLANDS.No. 24.

Government House, Stanley.

23rd February, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No. 137 of the 26th December, 1916, on the subject of a fence erected by the Falkland Islands Company Limited between land held by them on lease from the Admiralty and the Admiralty land at Navy Point.

2. The fence, which I understand replaced one that had been in existence for many years past, appears to me to be to the mutual benefit of the Admiralty and the Falkland Islands Company. It prevents the sheep, on the land leased by the Company from the Admiralty, from straying over the adjoining land at Navy Point reserved by the Admiralty.

3. The Admiralty have recently agreed to the land at Navy Point being placed in charge of the Colonial Government, as I was informed by Mr. Secretary Bonar Law's despatch No. 37 of the 27th March, 1916, and in the circumstances it appeared to me reasonable that the half cost of the fence should be borne by the Colonial Government. A vote

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Ac., Ac., Ac.

vote of £34. 11. 3. being the half cost of the fence, was accordingly taken at a meeting of the Legislative Council held on the 4th November, 1916, and submitted for approval by my despatch No. 186 of the 7th November, 1916.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

51/17.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.
No. 25.

Government House, Stanley.

27th February, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to Mr. Secretary Bonar
Law's Circular despatch of the 11th September,
1916, I have the honour to forward herewith the
Return, "Nil" of cases adjudged in the Prize
Court, Falkland Islands, for the half year ended
31st December, 1916.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,
Your most obedient,
humble servant,

Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c., &c., &c.

196

4/7.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No 26.

Government House, Stanley.

27th February, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to ^{the} telegraphic despatches noted in the margin, on the subject of the prohibition of the exportation of foodstuffs from the United Kingdom, I have the honour to say that the principal merchants of Stanley will as far as possible obtain their supplies of foodstuffs from South America.

2. Steps had been taken in this direction before the receipt of your telegram of the 9th February, and although I telegraphed to you on the 7th February the minimum requirements of certain articles of food for six months, it was not proposed to order any of the articles mentioned if they could be obtained from elsewhere.

3. The merchants however ask that authority may be given for the export from the United Kingdom, of rice and condensed milk, as ordered, in the event of its being impossible to obtain these supplies from elsewhere.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Haig,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

sc.,

sc.,

sc.

5/7

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 27.

Government House, Stanley.

5th March, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to report the departure to-day for the United Kingdom of the S.S. "Solstriel", (Norge Company) from South Shetlands, with 27,000 barrels of whale oil, and to confirm my telegram, "Solstriel 5th March 27,000 Falmouth".

5th March 1917
2. I enclose herewith for your information copy of the note of the Collector of Customs to the Under-Secretary of State reporting this shipment of whale oil.

3. The Master of the "Solstriel" reports the whaling season South Shetlands as being very good, the whales being numerous. The season's catch of the "Solstriel" and her whalers is made up of 466 Blue, 99 Fin and 8 Humpback whales, and the oil produced is valued at £142,105.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young
GOV. M.R.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc., cc., cc.

52/17

FALKLAND ISLANDS.
No. 28.

Government House, Stanley.

5th March, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to report that I received a telegram on the evening of the 1st February from H.M.S. Lancaster informing me that H.M.S. Otranto would arrive about the 22nd February with a prisoner of war, a Captain Krause, and Officer in the German Naval Reserve, and that he should be carefully guarded.

2. H.M.S. Otranto arrived at noon on the 27th February, and the prisoner of war was landed on the afternoon of the 28th February, just prior to the return of the Ship to the West Coast of America.

3. The Captain of H.M.S. Otranto informed me that Captain Krause was taken prisoner off the Coast of Chile, but that beyond his instructions to arrest Captain Krause and to bring him here to be interned he had no information concerning the prisoner. The Captain of the Otranto understood however that Captain Krause belonged to the Cosmos Steamship Line, is an influential man on the Coast of Chile and a very efficient agent of the enemy. I am informed that after arrest Captain Krause repeatedly said that he knew he was being taken to the Falkland Islands and that he could not be there long.

4. Temporary arrangements have been made to fit up the small Quarantine Station at Navy Point as an Internment Camp. Captain Krause has been

admitted

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc., cc., cc.

admitted there and is under a guard furnished by the
Falkland Islands Volunteer Force.

5. On the 25th February I telegraphed to you
to ascertain, if possible, if it was proposed that
Captain Grauer should be interned here for any length
of time, up with our winter coming on it will be
necessary to make arrangements accordingly.

6. I enclose herewith, in duplicate, the
Prisoners of war forms I and II.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Yours most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas French,
Governor.

(15/7)

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

29

Government House, Stanley.

6th March, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Secretary Teller Law's despatch No. 136 of the 4th December, 1916, conveying an offer of U. S. Treasury to transfer to this Government as payment of £600 the engine and foggsome crushers imported at the beginning of 1916, for work at the Naval Wireless Station.

2. In view of the report by the Colonial Engineer, of which I enclose a copy, I regret I do not see my way to recommend the acceptance of the offer of the Treasury, not on account of the £400 asked, but owing to the want of labour to quarry stone sufficient to keep the four crushers working. During the past year labour has become more scarce and for days at a time it is not possible to obtain any casual labour.

3. The question of obtaining from Holland the smaller plant and steam roller recommended by the Colonial Engineer must stand over for consideration until after the war, when prices and freights may possibly be lower.

4. I beg to tender my thanks for the action taken on my despatch No. 5 of the 3rd January, 1916, and for the offer made by the Treasury.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient, humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

Honorable Colonial Secretary,

I consider that the plant is larger than required and not suitable for the work.

I estimate that the output of the crushers would be about 4 tons per crusher per hour, giving 16 tons per hour, and so would require a large gang quarrying stone to feed them. Further, the engine would only be of service for this work, there not being a demand for a portable engine in this Colony.

If the Government have to purchase this plant at the figure of £400, I am of opinion that it would be better to obtain a 3 ton steam roller, so constructed that the engine could be utilized for driving a stone crusher; and one stone crusher with an approximate output of 2 tons per hour, requiring a power of 1 H.P.H. With such a plant the engine and crusher could be taken to the various quarries, and could be fitted up without sundry shifting and counter shafting.

I should say that the weight of the portable engine in question is about 6 tons, and seeing that a steam roller would, when in working order, only weigh about 5½ tons, the question of conveyance of engine to the quarry would be about the same, the advantage being with the steam roller as it would be propelled by its own power, and cover a larger wheel surface on the road. Such a plant could, previous to the war, have been obtained as under:-

3 ton steam roller complete, packed for shipment	£396
One 3 ton jack	5
One crusher	70
Freight etc.	<u>17</u>
	£420

Say £500. Allow an increase of 25% due to the War etc. on cost of machinery, the plant would now cost about £600.

In my opinion, it would be to the advantage of this Government to expend the sum of £600 and obtain the above plant in preference to spending £400 on the plant in question, as it is very doubtful if the whole of the plant could be utilised.

If the Admiralty agree to lend or give the plant free to the Government, it could be put to very useful use.

(SD) R. B. Basley.

C.S.

17.2.17.

40/1/6

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 30.

Government House, Stanley.

6th March, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to my despatch No. 173
of the 6th October, 1916, I have the honour to
enclose herewith copies of letters from the
Magistrates, South Georgia, South Shetlands and
New Island, from which it may be seen that, with
the exception of a small sample of about 5 Kilos,
no whale meat has been exported from this Colony
since the outbreak of war.

2. On receipt of Mr. Secretary Bonar Law's
despatch No. 94 of the 18th August last, I issued
instructions that no export of whale meat is to be
allowed except under bond to the United Kingdom.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc.,

cc.,

cc.

The Magistrate's Office,

South Georgia,

14th October, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 972/16 dated 5th October, on the subject of the exportation of whale meat from South Georgia, and in reply beg to inform you that as far as I am aware only one occasion was a small box about 2 feet square containing about 5 kilos of packed whale meat, exported to Buenos Aires in the form of a sample, and directed to the Directors of the Compania Argentina de Pesca. Whale meat is not preserved in large enough quantities for exportation.

2. I have noted the second paragraph of your letter under reply and will inform the Coys, accordingly.

I have etc.

(Sd) Wm. H. Birnie,
Stipendiary Magistrate.

Honourable

Mr Colonial Secretary,

Falkland Islands.

M.2.972/16.

The Office of the Magistrate,
Fox Bay, West Falkland.

27th October, 1916.

Sir,

In reply to your letter No. 972/16 of the 5th instant, received to-day, I have the honour to report for the information of His Excellency the Governor that I am not aware of any Whale Meat being exported from the South Shetlands since the outbreak of war. I kept this matter in view last season (1915-16), but could find in no case any attempt made to preserve Whale meat, and feel satisfied that none could have left the Dependency during that period without due report being made.

2. It has been noted that no export of Whale meat is to be allowed except under bond to the United Kingdom.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(SD) J. Innes Wilson.
Pipendiary Magistrate.

The Hon.,

The Colonial Secretary,

Stanley, Falkland Islands.

C.S. 972/16.

New Island,

8th November, 1916.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th October, with reference to the export of preserved whale meat and to inform you that, as far as I have been able to find out, no preserved whale meat has been exported from this station since the outbreak of war.

I have, etc.

(S) W. Parlas

Stipendiary Magistrate.

The Hon.

The Colonial Secretary,

Stanley.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 31.

Government House, Stanley.

7th March, 1917.

Sir,

9th January, 1917.
 I have the honour to forward herewith
 for your information, a copy of a letter from
 the Magistrate, South Shetlands, on the whaling
 industry of that Dependency for the quarter ended
 31st December, 1916.

27th February, 1917.
 2. I also forward a copy of an interim
 report by the Magistrate on the Whaling Season
 1916-17, from which it will be seen that the
 season has been an exceedingly fine one, "and has
 exceeded all others in the immense numbers of
 whales".

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient
humble servant,

 Douglas J. Young
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c., &c., &c.

NO. I TO FALKLAND ISLANDS DESPATCH NO. 31 OF THE 7th MARCH, 1917.
M.P. 416/1c.

On Board S.S. "Bombay" (Lat. 64° S)

Peligra Strait, Mr. Graham's Land

9th January, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith a return on the whaling industry at the South Shetlands and Graham's Land for the quarter ended 31st December 1916.

2. Only two factories and six whale catchers have been operating at these dependencies during the above period, namely S.S. "Solatrief" (Norge Co.) and the S.S. "Bombay" (Nor Co.), as compared with ten factories and a shore station last year.

3. The "Solatrief" arrived on the 24th November and the "Bombay" on the 12th December, both are making excellent catches, working night and day, whales being very numerous, so that there seems every possibility of a quick despatch of these vessels. The "Solatrief", which was the only floating factory that carried a guano plant last season, had the plant removed when home last, as it was found to be unsatisfactory, this removal will give room for an additional two or three thousand barrels of oil, and will enable this ship to carry a full load of about 25,000 barrels, her previous holding capacity being 24,000 barrels. The "Bombay" carries 18,200 barrels.

I have etc.

(S.Y) J. Innes Wilson.

Stipendiary Magistrate.

The Hon.

The Colonial Secretary,

Stanley Falkland Islands.

M.P. 416/1916.

Whaling

South Shetlands.

Output of Whale Oil etc. at South Shetlands and Graham's Land during the quarter ended 31st December, 1916.

Output of Whale Oil.	Quantities shipped.	Quantities on hand.	More than same period 1915.	Less than same period 1916.
Barrels.			Barrels.	
11915 No. 1	Nil	11916 No.1	• • •	17327 brls.
1854 "	2	1854 "	2	
<u>1491</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>1491</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>15250</u>	Total	<u>15250</u>		

About 7 tons of baleen or whale bone on hand for dunnage purposes.

Total value of above estimated at £79,500.

There has been no output of guano throughout the above period.

(SD) J. Innes Wilson.

Stipendiary Magistrate.

On Board S.S. "Bombay"

Belgica Strait, Mr. Graham's Land,

9th January, 1917.

(Lat. 64 South)

Inception Island,
South Shetlands,
27th February, 1917.

Sir,

As I have just cleared the floating factory S.S. "Electric" (Herge Co.) for Stanley, I am taking this opportunity to briefly report for the information of His Excellency the Governor that the 1916-17 South Shetland Whaling Season has again been an exceedingly fine one, and has exceeded all others in the immense numbers of whales, both blue and fin, which have been found these dependences throughout. Experienced whalers have been amazed, and never, in their long years of experience, have they seen the like. Both the Herge and the Nor companies have made record productions, and are shipping two of the finest cargoes of whale oil which have ever left the South Shetlands.

The figures at this date are as follows:-

"Electric" (Herge Co.)	27,000 barrels.
"Bombay" (Nor Co.)	20,800 "
"Orca II" (Orcen Co.) about	12,500 "
"Svend Foyn I" (Hougaard Co.)	<u>10,500</u> "
	80,800 "

As the "Bombay" can carry no more than about 12,500 barrels she was able to tranship 1,940 to the "Orca II" on the 9th February.

The "Svend Foyn I" and "Orca II", which arrived so late in the season will in all likelihood be loaded before the end of March, when the total production of oil for the season should reach about 93,000 barrels at the least.

My report on the season will follow my arrival at Headquarters by the S.S. "Montay", which I hope will be in the course of a day or two.

The Ben.

I have etc.

The Colonial Secretary,

(SD) J. James Wilson.

Stanley, Falkland Islands.

Stipendiary Magistrate.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 32.

Government House, Stanley.

7th March, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Mr Secretary Colonar Lewis's despatch No. 125, of the 7th November, 1916, and to say that I shall be glad if a copy of Herr Th. C. Lalle's paper "On the Geological Structure and History of the Falkland Islands" can be obtained for reference and record in my office.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Haig.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc., cc., cc.

53/7

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 33.

Government House, Stanley.

8th March, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to my despatch No. 62 of the 22nd June, 1916, I have the honour to forward herewith an Order made by the Prize Court of this Colony on the 25th February, 1917, supplementing the Order of the Court of the 27th May, 1916, in the matter of the Prize "Josephine", otherwise called "Grahamland", by ordering the payment by the Crown of such costs, expenses and other sums mentioned in Order 27 Rule 1 of the Prize Court Rules 1914, as amended by Order in Council of the 3rd February 1916, including the equivalent of the 1% fee payable on the sale price of the Ship (fee 49 of appendix B to the Rules) as might have been ordered to be paid out of the proceeds of sale had the Prize "Josephine" together with her cargo been sold in pursuance of the Order of Condemnation dated the 28th January, 1916.

2. With reference to my despatches noted in the margin, I also forward a revised and complete statement prepared by the Registrar of the Court, showing sum amounting to £430. 19. 1. due by the Prize "Josephine" to the Colonial Treasury.

3. To the sum of £430. 19. 1. should be added
the

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

.0., .0., .0.

the amount of the remuneration you may be pleased to authorize to be paid to the Proper Officer of the Crown for his services in this case. Fees for the Proper Officer of the Crown under appendix C of the Prize Court Rules would, if charged in full, amount to £14. 0. 0. but they have not been included in the above sum.

4. I beg to ask that the total sum to be paid to this Colony out of Imperial funds on account of the Prize "Josephine" may be paid to the Crown Agents for the Colonies on behalf of the Colony. The Colonial Government to remunerate the Proper Officer of the Crown, the Marshal, the Registrar, and the shorthand reporter by payment from Colonial funds of such amounts as you may approve for their services in this case.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

54/17

FAROE ISLANDS.

No.

34

Government House, Stanley.

6th March, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to my despatches noted in the margin, I have the honour to forward herewith a revised and complete statement to date prepared by the Registrar of the Court showing the sum amounting to £480.10.11. due by the Prize "Banor" to the Colonial Treasury.

2. To the sum of £480.10.11. should be added the amount of the remuneration you may be pleased to authorize to be paid to the Proper Officer of the Crown for his services in this case. Fees for the Proper Officer of the Crown, under appendix C of the Prize Court Rules would, if charged in full, amount to £7 but they have not been included in the above sum.

3. I beg to ask that the total sum to be paid to this Colony out of Imperial funds on account of the Prize "Banor" may be paid to the Crown Agents for the Colonies on behalf of the Colony. The Colonial Government to remunerate the Proper Officer of the Crown, the Marshal, the Registrar, and the shorthand reporter by payment from Colonial funds of such amounts as you may approve for their services in this case.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient, humble servant,

Douglas French
Governor.

MY RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

c., sc., c.,

55/7

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

No. 35.

8th March, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to my despatch No. 128 of the 12th October, 1916, I have the honour to forward herewith an Order made by the Prize Court of this Colony on the 23rd February, 1917, in the matter of the Prize "Pax" allowing the payment by the Crown of the equivalent of the 1/4 fee payable on the sale price of the ship (fee 42 of appendix B to the Prize Court Rules 1-14 as amended by the Order in Council of the 3rd February, 1916) as might have been ordered to be paid out of the proceeds of sale had the prize "Pax" together with her cargo been sold pursuant to the Order of Condemnation dated the 7th July, 1916.

No. 100 of 18.3.16.No. 106 of 21.3.16.Enclosure No. II.

2. With reference to my despatches noted in the margin I also forward revised and complete statement to date prepared by the Registrar of the Court showing sums, amounting to £504. 2. 3., due by the Prize "Pax" to the Colonial Treasury.

3. To the sum of £504. 2. 3. should be added the amount of the remuneration you may be pleased to authorize to be paid to the Proper Officer of the Crown for his services in this case. Fees for the Proper Officer of the Crown, under appendix C of the Prize Court Rules, would, if charged in full

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

A.C., A.C., A.C.

full, amount to £12. 0. 0. but they have not been included in the above sum.

4. I beg to ask that the total sum to be paid to this Colony out of Imperial funds on account of the Prize "Pax" may be paid to the Crown Agents for the Colonies on behalf of the Colony. The Colonial Government to remunerate the Proper Officer of the Crown, the Marshal, the Registrar, and the shorthand reporter by payment from Colonial funds of such amounts as you may approve for their services in this case.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Janes,
Governor.

56/7.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 36.

Government House, Stanley.

8th March, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to my despatch No. 58 of the 10th April, 1916, I have the honour to forward herewith a statement prepared by the Registrar of the Court showing the fees, amounting to £41.19.1. due by the Prize "Kina" to the Colonial Treasury.

2. To the sum of £41. 19. 1. should be added the amount of the remuneration you may be pleased to authorize to be paid to the Prover Officer of the Crown for his services in this case. Fees for the Prover Officer of the Crown, under appendix C of the Prize Court Rules, would, if charged in full, amount to £8. 9. 0., but they have not been included in the above sum.

3. I beg to ask that the total sum to be paid to this Colony out of Imperial Funds on account of the Prize "Kina" may be paid to the Crown Agents for the Colonies on behalf of the Colony. The Colonial Government to remunerate the Prover Officer of the Crown, the Marshal, the Registrar, and the shorthand reporter by payment from Colonial funds of such amounts as you may approve for their services in this case.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient, humble servant,

Douglas James,
Governor.

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

5/7

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 37.

Government House, Stanley.

9th March, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to confirm by telegram reporting the departure this afternoon for Falmouth of the whale factory S.S. "Penkay" from South Shetlands, with 25, 300 barrels of whale oil. The declared value of ^{the} oil is £8,763.

2. I forward herewith for your information a copy of the report of the Collector of Customs to the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies in respect of this shipment.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Gough.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Geo.,

Geo.,

Geo.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

N

Covernment House, Stanley.

10th March, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith copies of telegraphic despatches (in code) which I have sent to you on the dates noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas J. Evans.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 7th February, 1917.

UNREFINED FLOUR 100 TONS
SUGAR 50 TONS
COCOA 1 TON
TEA 4 TONS
RICE 5 TONS
BUTTER 5 TONS
CASES MILK 200.

In reply to your telegram 2nd February food supplies minimum requirements 6 months supply 100 tons of flour 50 tons of sugar 1 ton of cocoa 2 tons of butter 5 tons of tea 4 tons of rice 200 cases milk.

Yours,

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 13th February, 1917.

UNEARNED HOPE PERNOSCAM ARCHIMEDES EXICCATION RICE MISSIVES
ON ORDERS ENWRAPPT INBROWNED UNDIRECTLY SILVERGOD MERCHANTS
ANCHORLIST ORSTUPEFY OTHER FINEBORER FROM SHADDOCK YOUNG.

In reply to your telegram 9th February hope it may be
possible to authorize exportation of rice condensed milk
on orders not exceeding in all my telegram 7th February.
Merchants endeavouring to arrange to obtain other food
supplies from South America.

Young.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 15th February, 1917.

UNDERWITCH COMPORSTA LAPGFLD ORCLIPPER SILVERGOD
CFROMA SLUTCES TRAILLARIA HEREPY INCLUDED
TRAILLETS HEREIN DEFINED YOUNG.

With reference to your despatch of 26th December marked confidential Letters Patent see no objection. 2nd clause may I suggest strike out the words hereby included substitute following words for herein defined.

Young.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 22nd February, 1917.

BEDGEST NO GREEK SHIPS FACEABRICO YOUNG.

In reply to your telegram 21st February no Greek Ships
Falkland Islands.

Young.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 5th March, 1917.

SOLSTRIEF MANSlayer WINKLHAWK FALMOUTH YOUNG.

Solstrief 5th March 27,000 Falmouth.

Young.

Governor to Secretary of State.

Sent 9th March, 1917.

BOMBAY MANTLEBRING WINE SOUR WEDNARK FALMOUTH YOUNG.

Bombay 9th March 18, 560 Falmouth.

Young.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Ministry of State to Government House, Stanley.

10th March, 1917.

ch. 9th, 14th, 21st,
nd, 23rd, 23rd, 24th.
February.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith copies of telegraphic despatches (in code) which I have received from you on the dates noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

Young,

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c., &c., &c.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 8th Feb. Received 8th February, 1917.

His Majesty's Government have chartered following Greek steamers through Furness Withy and Company:-

PRINCONISSOS, KATHERINA, PANDHLIS,
DAFNI, ALEXANDROS, EUSTRATIN, DEEFLI,
ANDREAS, CHRISONELLI TH SIFNOS, CRIOS,
CHARILAOS TRICOUPYSIS, POLYEOF TILERACHOS,
LAERTIS, PRINCESS SOPHIA, MENTOR, MIRITOS,
ODYSSKNS, ALKYON, CIOS, G VOYAZIDES,
PENELOPE, PONTOPOROS, NESTOS, FRIXOS,
PARALAS, GEORGIOS, ALKMINI, EIRINI,
MARIE N ROUSSOS, POSEIDON, MARIE N MICHOLINOS,
DISPINA G MICHOLINOS, NICOLAOS, ROUSSOS,
ALEXANDRA, APIOS SPYRIDON.

Government of France have chartered following:-

JOANNIS P GOULANDRIS, EFTICHTIA VERGHOTTI,
ECCATERINIA COUPPA, VRONTADOS, ARTEMIS,
ASSOS, KIJMA, PANAGHI VACLIANO,
CONSTANTINOS TWELVE JOSSEB GLON, VICTORIA
KITHIRA, ANGELIKI VAZYRIADJIKI.

Request that all above may be given bunker and all other facilities and not detained.

Long.

SECRETARY OF STATE TO GOVERNOR.

Dated 9th February Recd. 9th Feb., 1917.

UNDY COULD FINEBORER MENTIONED BE OBSTIPATE GOVERNMENT
IN SHADDOCK CONVEYED BY EXISTING MEANS OSSIFRAGE IN
SMALL VESSEL AND DISTRIBUTED AT POLLENINE LONG.

With reference to your telegram 7th February could food supplies mentioned be obtained by Government in South America conveyed by existing means or if not in small vessel and distributed at cost price

Long.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 14th February Recd. 14th February, 1917.

With reference to my telegram of the 8th February afford facilities for following additional Greek ships chartered through Furness Withy and Company:-

DAPHNE, PANAGI LYKIA DOPULOS ATHANASIOS,
KATE, FOTIS, GERASIMOS, ANTONIOS J. NICOLIS,
PARTHENON, KLENI STATHATOS, ANTONIOS STATHATOS,
MARIE STATHATOS, AGILOS GERASIMOS, ARGO,
AGHIA PARASKEVI, KATERINA, THEOFANI SIDERSIDES,
EUGENIA, GEORGIOS, KATIMA, NELI,
AGILOS NICOLIOS, KILKIS, H. NAMIKYRIAKOS,
PRISSOS, PRISKOS, PUXIMOS, MIACULIS

Long.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 21st February Recd. 22nd February, 1917.

FOLLOWING PALATED DESIRED ANNULATING GREEK SHIPS PLESTIODON
IN BRITISH OVERSEA PORTS BEGINS NACHGAFFER PERCADOR
DETENTION DIAMONDIZE PRESENT AND FUTURE EMPLOYMENT NAME OF
CHARTERER ALESCENT SHIP INVOLUCRUM TIME OR VOYAGE CHARTER
ENDS PLEASE REPLY ANNULATING YOUR PORTS LONG.

Following particulars desired as to Greek Ships at present
in British Oversea Ports begins names of ships port of
detention details of present and future employment name of
charterer and whether ship is on time or voyage charter ends
please reply as to your ports.

Long.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 22nd Feb. Recd. 22nd February, 1917.

With reference to my telegrams 8th February 14th February additional Greek vessels chartered by Furness Withy and Company

FABALANITE CHRISTOFOROS,	THEODORO,	
THEODOROS PANGALOS,	DOROTHY,	ELLIN,
EUGENIE S EMBIRICOS,	ASIMINA,	
VASILEFS CONSTANTINOS,	KANARIS.	

In place of CONSTANTINOS TWELVE JOSSOFOGLON see my telegram 8th February read CONSTANTINOS TWELVE and ISSOFOGLU separate ships.

Long.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 23rd Feb. Recd. 24th February, 1917.

FURROWDUST OVERSOWING AND INTEREST AND CASUALNESS
INTEREST IRIDESCENT FOR IMPORTS INTO COLONIES AND
PROTECTORATES IF PROPORTION THIRTY GOODS DROMISLY EMPLOY
LABOUR OR MATERIAL EXCEEDS FIVE PERCENT.

LONG.

In future certificates of origin and interest and
certificates of interest will not be issued for imports
into Colonies and Protectorates if proportion of value
of goods due to enemy labour or material exceeds five
percent.

Long.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 23rd Feb. Recd. 24th February, 1917.

TICPOLONCA POTTLEPOT IN TIMECHARTERING GREEK SHIPS INSURED
SUROPTIC GRKEE SHIPS PARSHIT RELEASED IF BOUND FOR ALLIED
PORTS PLEASE MAILIRON VESSELS SO RELEASED ALPINISM CANTILLY
IMMORTAL CREWS OFFERGIFT VESSELS RECHIASSIN SAIL LONG.

In view of progress made in time chartering Greek ships
desired that all Greek ships may be released if bound for
allied ports please telegraph names of any vessels so released
and also any case in which crews of such vessels refuse to
sail

Leng.

Secretary of State to Governor.

Dated 28th February Recd. 28th February, 1917.

With reference to my telegram 8th February Greek ships

FABALANITE TAIGETOS, COSTAS, NIRITOS,
ORION, IOANNIS VATIS, SALAMINIA, ELEFSIS,
ECATERINI C D, PETRITZIS, THASSYVOULOS.

Long.

WILDLAND ISLANDS.

Government House, Stanley.

10th March, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge
the receipt of telegraphic despatches
(in cypher) which I have received from you
on the dates noted in the margin.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Gough.

Governor.

*t, 2nd, 2nd, 2nd,
5th, 15th, 16th,
February.
h, 9th, March.*

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

s.c.,

s.c.,

s.c.

Quadruplicate

8/7

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No.

38

Government House, Stanley.

10th March, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to my despatch No. 22 of the 1st February, I have the honour to forward herewith statements prepared by the Local Auditor of the telegrams sent from the Naval Cable Station, Stanley, during the month of February, 1917.

2. The statements show the cost of the telegrams forwarded, as follows,

on account of Admiralty	£148. 12. 9.
" " " Colonial Government	13. 9. 10 ¹
" " " Public	<u>10. 10. 10.</u>
	<u>£200. 13. 5¹</u>

The £38. 10. 10. for telegrams sent for the Public is on deposit in the Colonial Treasury to the credit of the Admiralty.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas J. Jones
Governor.

MY RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

sc., sc., sc.

45/17.

39.

10.3.17.

Landing 9 guns from
H.M.S. Lancaster. Employment
of Falkland Isld. Volunteers
to complete crews.

Correspondence
missing from
book

Telegrams sent i Reed.

During period

1st Feb. - to 10th March

Correspondence missing
from book

58/17.

Government House, Stanley.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 40.

12th March, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to report the retirement on account of ill-health of Mr. A. C. Kirwan, First Clerk, Treasury and Customs Department, and Shipping Master, on a pension, computed by the local Actuary, at the rate of £48. 12. 7. per annum from the 1st March, 1917.

In duplicate
2. I enclose copy of the pension papers together with an extract from the Minutes of the Executive Council at a meeting held on the 30th January, 1917, when Mr. Kirwan's case was considered.

3. To fill the vacancy caused by Mr. Kirwan's retirement, I have, subject to your approval, appointed Mr. G.R.L.Brown, the second clerk, with a salary at rate of £150 a year, to be First Clerk in the Treasury and Customs, and to be Shipping Master, with a salary at the rate of £160 a year, rising by annual increments of £5 to £180.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young.
Governor.

BY RIGHT UNDERSIGNED

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc., cc., cc.

RECOLLECTIONS

No. 75

To

YOUNG & THOMPSON INCORPORATED

No. 40

of the

1907 March, 1917.

Surgeon's Quarters,
Stanley.
Falkland Islands.

30. 11. 16.

I have been attending A. Kirwan professionally for the last eighteen months. His eyesight is defective and the trouble is steadily progressive. He is a nervous subject and broods over his ailment consequently his general health is becoming affected and in my opinion he is becoming incapable of satisfactorily discharging the duties of his office. During the last 4 years he has twice been on leave for the purpose of consulting specialists; he saw three or four in Europe and two in South America.

(SP) John Craddock.

M.R.C.S. Eng. L.R.C.P.Lond.

Acting Col. Surg.

Surgeon's Quarters,

Stanley.

Falkland Islands.

30. 11. 16.

I have been attending A. Kirwan professionally for the last eighteen months. His eyesight is defective and the trouble is steadily progressive. He is a nervous subject and aside from over his ailment consequently his general health is becoming affected and in my opinion he is becoming incapable of satisfactorily discharging the duties of his office. During the last 4 years he has twice been on leave for the purpose of consulting specialists; he saw three or four in Europe and two in South America.

(S) John Bradstock.

M.R.C.S. Eng. L.R.C.P. Lond.

Acting Col. Surg.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 148.

Government House, Stanley.

20th March, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward, by separate parcel, 45 specimens of minerals from South Shetlands, (Deception and Roberts Island,) and Graham's Land, collected at my request by Mr. J. Innes Wilson, Magistrate, during the whaling season 1916-17.

2. I am afraid the specimens do not indicate value, but I venture to invite attention to specimens No. 20 and No. 33, especially to No. 33 from Graham's Land, found on the beach at the foot of a glacier near Port Lockroy.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Jones.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

63/7

PAT. LAND ISLANDS.
No. 62.

Government House, Stanley.

29th March, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith a copy of a letter from Mr. C. F. Condell, Colonial Secretary, enclosing for transmission a letter he has addressed to you complaining that the despatches received from the Secretary of State are not sent down by me to the Colonial Secretary's Office for registration and record, and of the want of courtesy shewn him by me.

2. Mr. Condell forwards a copy of a minute he addressed to me on the 16th March, 1917, on the subject of dealing with the Secretary of State's despatches, together with my reply thereto. The minute was addressed to me without any previous reference or conversation whatsoever, and I regret to say contains statements with respect to the despatches that are apt to mislead anyone not knowing the actual facts.

3. In the first place I cannot accept the assertion of Mr. Condell that "the Colonial Secretary has ceased to have any knowledge" of the Secretary of State's despatches, and I think that Mr. Condell himself disposes of this, when, in continuing his

minute,

THE HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

cc., cc., cc.

minute, he admits that he becomes aware of the despatches when read in the Executive Council.

4. But apart from this it has been customary in the past, for Mr. Condell to see me the day after, or earlier on the day, of the arrival of the mail, when I have either read to him or informed him generally of the principal contents of the despatches received. In fact for some months after my arrival Mr. Condell was in the habit of seeing me twice daily, and subsequently once daily, if not to give me the picture of his Company, to be put in the way of his work - possibly both.

5. On my arrival, in May, 1913, I found that all despatch work was done at Government House by the Governor, and that all despatches received from and addressed to the Secretary of State had apparently been kept in the Governor's Office at Government House. The despatches from the year 1912 when the Government was formed, to the present time are on file at Government House, and, as far as I am aware, have never been kept in the Colonial Secretary's Office.

6. received from the Secretary of State
In dealing with the despatches the practice adopted in recent years was to send them down to the Colonial Secretary's Office to be placed in jackets and entered in the general Register of correspondence kept in that Office. The despatches were then returned to the Governor to be dealt with by him, or withdrawn from the jackets and filed at Government House. After withdrawal of the despatches, the

(Signature)
jackets were returned, usually with the words
~~DESPATCH RECEIVED~~ stamped on them, to the Colonial Secretary's Office to be filed in that office.

7. The despatches filed at Government House contained no minute or memorandum to show what local action, if any, had been taken on them, and the jackets sent back to the Colonial Secretary's Office to be filed, contained no copy of the despatch or minute recording the essential part of the despatch. Consequently each time reference was made to the despatch to ascertain what local action had been taken on it, the file had to be obtained from the Colonial Secretary's Office, and each time reference was made to the file in the Colonial Secretary's Office, which by itself was unintelligible, it became necessary to ask the Governor for the despatch from Government House.

As an illustration I enclose complete specimen copies of files in the Colonial Secretary's Office.

8. This practice and form of "registration" was very inconvenient and did not appeal to me, and I decided, as the Governor alone dealt with all despatch work between the Secretary of State and himself, that for the future all despatches received from the Secretary of State should be **properly registered** and jacketed in the Governor's Office at Government House, the place of their deposit and keeping, and that

Enclosure No. II.

Enclosure No. III

that the action taken on such despatch should be shown step by step on the jacket, filed with the despatch.

9. In adopting this course it appeared to me not only the best workable, but also one to which Mr. Condell, as far as it might concern him, could take no objection. Indeed Mr. Condell raised no objection. On the contrary he emphasised the necessity for the change. I will this may be gathered from the enclosed extract from "Minutes" by Mr. Condell in June, 1913, of which I had the honour to forward a copy to Mr. Secretary Bonar Law under cover of my despatch No. 96 of the 13th August, 1913.

10. In his Minutes Mr. Condell represented "that the Governor's Office at Government House is without any proper staff at all; some of the work which should be done there thus falling on the Colonial Secretary's Office" and that the appointment of a qualified Clerk was "urgently required at the Governor's Office at Government House".

The views expressed by Mr. Condell appeared to me to be a complete seconding of my own views in this matter.

11. Pending the approval of the Secretary of State and the appointment of a Clerk from home, I secured the services of an acting Clerk for the Governor's Office, and transferred the work of registering and jacketing the despatches, received from the Secretary of State, from the Colonial

Secretary's

Secretary's Office to the Governor's Office.

The work of registering and jacketing the despatches appeared to me to be the only work done in the Colonial Secretary's Office, and referred to by Mr. Condell in his minute, as the work which should be done in the Governor's Office.

I feel therefore somewhat at a loss to understand Mr. Condell's present outburst and protest.

12. Under the system now in force all despatches (since May, 1916) are registered and jacketed in the Governor's Office as they are received. Any despatch calling for action is dealt with by me without delay. Either a copy of the despatch or a minute embodying the action to be taken as a result of the despatch is sent down by me to the Colonial Secretary for necessary action. Where no action is called for, no copy of the despatch or no minute is sent to the Colonial Secretary, as no necessity arises. In the case of Circular despatches the duplicates are without delay sent to the Colonial Secretary for file in his office. In all cases this may not be necessary. Some of the Circular despatches do not call for action, the duplicates are forwarded for action or information as the case may be.

13. By this means the file at Government House remains complete, and the file for local action in the Colonial Secretary's Office is made

intelligible.

intelligible and complete as far as necessary for all time. On reference to any file dating from May, 1915, no necessity has arisen for the Colonial Secretary to ask the Governor for the despatch kept at Government House, to make the file in the Colonial Secretary's Office intelligible.

14. Mr. Condell invites consideration of the practice of dealing with despatches in other Colonies, and mentions the Gold Coast, Mauritius, Trinidad, the Leeward Islands and the Windward Islands. I have had the honour to serve in the several Colonies named, and am acquainted, or was acquainted with the practices followed. I am afraid Mr. Condell is not able to show that he possesses any personal experience of the working ^{of} ~~of~~ ⁱⁿ another Colony. It, however, goes without saying that what pertains in one Colony would be applicable for another.

15. I cannot recommend the transfer of the registration and record of the despatches from the Governor's Office, at Government House, to the Colonial Secretary's Office. I consider, and my opinion is based on no experience in the executive line of over 41 years in several Colonies, compared with Mr. Condell's experience in the executive line of 2 years in this Colony, - that the practice which would appear to have been in force since 1841, of keeping the despatches, and work connected with them, at Government House, is the best suited to the conditions and circumstances of this Colony.

16. It has been stated that during Administrator Guyville Dickson's administration of this Government, the Colonial Secretary's Office was left for a time "represented by an acting Junior Clerk in reality the 16 year old messenger boy whom initially appear on some of the Minute papers", and that (in April, 1915) the boy was "the only member of the Colonial Secretary's staff with more than two months experience of the office."

17. The system I introduced in May, 1915, for registering and dealing with the Secretary of State's despatches has worked well and with convenience both to the Governor and to the Colonial Secretary's Office, and, subject to your pleasure, I do not propose to make any departure from it. Mr. Condell does not show, and I submit cannot show, anything in the working of the system to the contrary.

18. I may here mention that Mr. F. J. Goddard, the Chief Clerk in the Colonial Secretary's Office, has informed me that under the old form of registration and filing it is next difficult to trace any paper in the Colonial Secretary's Office, and that the form of registration has been remodelled on the form introduced by me in my Office, is a great improvement, and is working very satisfactorily.

19. I think it unnecessary to traverse further other matters mentioned in Mr. Condell's Minute. The record cupboard of which Mr. Condell makes special mention

mention, was not necessitated by the mere transfer of the work of registration of despatch from the Colonial Secretary's Office to the Governor's Office, but was required and furnished to provide additional accommodation for records increasing as years run on. To give an idea of the growth of this Colony I may incidentally mention that during the last 20 years the declared value of the total trade of this Colony has increased from £197,549 in 1891, to £2,644,260 in 1916. This growth of trade has its attendant increase of correspondence and work.

20. From the tenor, it appears to me that Mr. Condell's Minute of the 16th March was written with the premeditated object of its being ultimately referred to you on appeal. I submit the conduct of the work of the Governor's Office concerning the Governor who is alone responsible, and not the Colonial Secretary. On representations made by me, Mr. Secretary Bonar Law informed me by his despatch No. 104 of the 13th September, 1916, that he approved the appointment of a Clerk in the Governor's Office, and, his despatch No. 134 of the 27th November, 1916, informed me that he had selected Mr. T. H. Foster for the post. The Colonial Secretary was duly informed at the time of their receipt of the contents of both of these despatches.

21. I would beg leave to conclude my despatch here, were it not that Mr. Condell imports personal element, which appears to me to call for comment from me.

22. Mr. Condell, previously Inspector of Schools in St. Lucia, was appointed Colonial Secretary of this Colony in 1916. His predecessors had acted also as Local Auditor and Registrar. Mr. Condell has been relieved of the duties of these offices and in their place has undertaken the duties of Inspector of Schools. The Education Department consists of one Government School in Stanley, and five Travelling Teachers, at present two teachers employed.

23. Mr. Condell came here entirely new to the duties of a Colonial Secretary, and he began his career in this Colony by complaining to the Secretary of State of the working methods of Governor Allardice, my predecessor. I was at the time on my way out to assume the Government. Mr. Condell complained of my working methods, and of my alleged want of courtesy towards him.

24. On my arrival in this Colony, a few weeks after that of Mr. Condell, it fell to me to endeavour to assist Mr. Condell in the conduct of the duties of his Office of Colonial Secretary, as well as in the general working of other Government Departments, of which he had no previous experience, the Education department alone excepted, and I willingly did so.

25. My task in this respect was not however at all times an easy one. I am sorry to say I have found Mr. Condell excitable, contradictory, and argumentative, given to cavilling over trivial matters, and at times writing irritating and unnecessary notes.

Enclosure No. 73

The enclosed copy of a minute from Mr. Condell, which is now before me, complaining of Lieut. J. R. Crawford, R.N.V.R. being "personally discourteous" to him, is an example. I have written a note of explanation on the minute, and I consider the complaint needless for.

26. For Mr. Condell's "age, education and official standing" I entertain due respect, and I have throughout the time I have been associated with Mr. Condell shown him every consideration. If I have at any time in the discharge of my official duties offended his feelings it has been unintentional.

27. I am aware that life in the Falkland Islands is extremely trying to Mr. Condell. He has told me that at times he suffers from fits of depression and sleep, and considers the place unfriendly. For anyone in this state of mind I am afraid the tendency is to seek for and brood over imaginary grievances.

28. Should Mr. Condell's present memoirs to you, Sir, be the means of bringing about promotion for him for which he is suited, to a Colony where life and surroundings are more congenial to him, it may afford a possible relief to his imaginary wrongs and depressed condition.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young,
Governor.

No. 263/17.

The Office of the Colonial Secretary,

Stanley, Falkland Islands.

20th March, 1917.

His Excellency

W. Douglas Young, C.M.G.

&c., &c., &c.,

Governor of the Falkland Islands.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward in triplicate herewith, for transmission in accordance with Colonial Regulation No 815, a communication addressed to the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies, and respectfully to request that Your Excellency will be so good as to transmit it.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(SD) C. F. Condell.

Colonial Secretary.

The Office of the Colonial Secretary,
Stanley, Falkland Islands.

19th March, 1917

To the Right Honourable
Walter H. Long, P.C., M.P.,
Esq., Esq., Esq.,
Secretary of State for the Colonies,
Downing Street,
London, S.W.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit for your consideration a copy of correspondence which has passed between His Excellency, Governor Young, and myself, consisting of a minute of mine to the Governor and His Excellency's reply.

2. My Minute was only written after long and careful deliberation; it was sent up to Government House at 1.0 o'clock; the reply came down by the next delivery, soon after 2.0 o'clock on the same day, with the marginal notes as inserted on the enclosed copy. I would wish to divide my brief remarks on the correspondence submitted into two sections, one dealing with the subject matter, the other with the form.

3. With regard to the subject matter I respectfully submit that the views expressed in my Minute to His Excellency do represent what is customary in the Service and that despatches, other than Confidential and Secret, received by the Officer Administering the Government

Government from the Secretary of State, are usually sent down to the Colonial Secretary's Office for registration and record, unless there is some clear reason why this should not be done.

4. In this connection I may perhaps call attention to the Circular despatch of your predecessor, Lord Knutsford, dated the 20th February, 1888, transmitting a copy of Regulations for a Colonial Secretary's Department (Gold Coast Colony, 1888). I have not omitted to note that these Regulations are not to be taken as an authoritative model, as they might not be applicable in their entirety to all Colonies, and I recognise that they are manifestly not applicable in their entirety to a small Colony like this. Nevertheless it seems to me that they may be regarded as at least indicating the practice of the Service, as pointing out the procedure to be followed when nothing stands in the way, as quasi-authoritative in elementary and fundamental matters. At the same time I desire to make clear that my contention is not based on these Gold Coast Rules and Regulations but on more general grounds.

5. Rules 4 and 5 of the regulations so sent out by the then Secretary of State for the Colonies read as follows :-

Rule 4. All reports, despatches, letters, petitions, returns, or other documents to be laid before the Governor shall pass through the Colonial Secretary's Office, with the exception of confidential or secret despatches from the Secretary of State.

Rule 5. The mails from the Colonial Office, and telegrams addressed to the Governor, shall be opened by the Officer

Administering the Government for the time being, who will immediately send all despatches and telegrams that are not confidential or secret to the Colonial Secretary's Office.

These two Rules are obviously not inapplicable here in as much as the practice here, as I pointed out in my Minute to the Governor, has been in accordance with them until His Excellency himself altered it.

6. I shall conclude my remarks on the subject matter of the correspondence submitted by respectfully asking for a Ruling on the point raised by my Minute to the Governor.

7. Passing to the question of form, I submit that my Minute is perfectly correct and courteous as to wording and expression, that it both states and shews that it was the result of mature reflection, that as Colonial Secretary I was quite entitled to raise the point I did raise, and even, holding the view I do, bound in duty to my successors to raise it, that, in short, there was nothing either in what I said or in the way in which I said it to warrant the tone of the reply I received. I submit that my Minute merited somewhat longer consideration, that it deserved some statement of motives, if the Governor did not see fit to grant my request, and not a curt and immediate refusal on no other grounds than voluntas mea suprem lex. I further submit that the marginal notes are of a kind which nothing that I wrote justifies. I submit that no man of my age, education, and official standing could, if he had the slightest self-respect, receive such a reply to a careful and courteously worded communication without a feeling of humiliation.

8. The Governor's action and attitude towards me in the correspondence herewith submitted is, in my opinion, merely a specially tangible instance of a wicked general tendency. However I do not wish to touch on any matters outside that which forms the subject of this Memorial, and leave the case as it stands for your consideration.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,

Your most obedient, humble servant,

C. F. Connelly

Colonial Secretary.

(Enclosure)

Falkland Islands.

H.E.,

I would respectfully submit for Your Excellency's consideration my view of the present system of dealing with despatches from the Secretary of State, and, I may add, I only do so after mature reflection. I shall, I think, most easily make my point clear if I begin by stating what has actually taken place.

Previous to Your Excellency's arrival here all despatches and telegrams received from the Colonial Office, if not Confidential or Secret, after being opened by the Officer Administering the Government, were at once sent down to the Colonial Secretary's Office for C. I. jackets and registration. This system had existed through a succession of Governors, and is, unless I am mistaken, general throughout the service.

Your Excellency, in May, 1915, did not bring out any Private Secretary, and a young Travelling Teacher, Mr Conway, was provisionally appointed to act in what was in reality the capacity of clerk and typist at Government House. The post of "Private Secretary" was shortly afterwards changed by Your Excellency in the 1916 Estimates into that of "Clerk and Private Secretary"; Your Excellency had a quantity of special and distinctive "Governor's" Minute Jackets printed, special Governor's Office Registers ordered from England, and a large new Record Cupboard made and placed in Government House. The sending down of the

despatches

despatches for record in the Colonial Secretary's Office was discontinued; now after they have been opened by Your Excellency they are placed in "Governor's" Minute Jackets and registered and filed at Government House by Mr Conway. The Colonial Secretary has ceased to have any knowledge of them and the record of Secretary of State's despatches in the Colonial Secretary's Office, a record extending over many years, has been broken off. Since the introduction of the new system despatches have only reached the Colonial Secretary's Office at irregular intervals and in any order when and as departmental action on them has been required. Otherwise, they have never come down at all, and, indeed, latterly, even when action has been required, instructions as to such action have more generally been sent down by simple Minute from Your Excellency, the number of the Secretary of State's despatch connected therewith being sometimes indicated, sometimes not.

As a general rule, I, though Colonial Secretary, remain in complete ignorance of the contents of the despatches received, until they are read, sometimes several weeks after their arrival, in Executive Council, and then, in the case of many, I never see or hear of them again. My only knowledge of them remains the confidential knowledge of an Executive Councillor, a knowledge of which I can, of course make no practical use. Further,

Glad to know
my Minutes
are "simple".
D.Y.

No necessity.
D.Y.

all

This has been
for years.
Nothing new.

D.Y. all the volumes of despatches of previous years, inward and outward, are kept at Government House, so that as an office of record the Colonial Secretary's Office is merely an office for the filing of departmental Minute Papers, and even some of the departmental correspondence, connected with such despatches as have been circulated in the special Governor's Minute Jackets, is now filed at Government House.

This is a
matter for
the Governor.
D.Y.

I would respectfully submit that the Colonial Secretary's Office is in reality the Governor's official Office and that the existence of a separate Governor's Office, with separate Minute jackets and different minute numbers and with a clerk exercising the functions, up at Government House, of Despatch Registration Clerk, directly under the Governor and altogether independent of the Colonial Secretary, is, in a single Colony like this, quite abnormal. I gather from the Colonial Office List that there is no such Governor's Office even in important Colonies like Mauritius and Trinidad, or any other. That there is a special Governor's Office in Colonies like the Leeward or Windward Islands, where one and the same Officer is Governor of two or more Colonies, has no bearing on my contention. Besides, I am under the impression that in Grenada, at any rate, the despatches for that Colony are passed to the Colonial Secretary there in the same way that the St. Lucia and St. Vincent despatches

are

are forwarded to the Administrators of those Colonies. Indeed, I should be surprised to learn that there is any Colony other than this with a Colonial Secretary's Office where the despatches from the Secretary of State are not recorded in that Office upon their receipt.

I consider it my duty to my successors as well as to myself to bring to your view with regard to this matter to Your Excellency's notice. I cannot but look upon the present system as eliminating from the Colonial Secretary's Office functions for which it largely exists, and as depriving the Colonial Secretary personally of a knowledge of matters with which, not only on account of his substantive position but also as being the Officer who may at any time find himself called upon to undertake the Administration of the Government, he ought to be acquainted.

If I may be allowed to do so I would suggest that the despatches received might, as formerly, be sent down to the Colonial Secretary's Office for registration immediately after being opened by Your Excellency, and only upon their return be placed in the special Governor's minute jackets; that these jackets be kept solely as File jackets, never leaving Government House; and that all correspondence take place on, or under cover of, the C.S. jackets, which I consider should alone have quotable minute paper numbers and should be in every way on the same footing as "Government Office" Minute Paper Jackets of Dominica or St. Lucia. I do not think the adoption of my suggestions would in any way interfere with Your Excellency's system of recording and filing the despatches, while it would certainly be more convenient departmentally both at present and for future reference, and would, in my

opinion

opinion, be more fair to whoever happened to occupy the post of Colonial Secretary.

Lastly, I may add that from my papers and from what I have been told by officers who have been in the service since previous to 1904, I gather that Governor Grey Wilson used generally to send down copies of his outward despatches also for filing to in the C.S. Minute Papers. Should Your Excellency find this possible, if not always, at least in cases where it would contribute to the completeness of a record, it would be an unfeigned boon to a Colonial Secretary in whose office the despatches themselves are not filed.

(signed) G. F. Condell,

16th March, 1917.

Colonial Secretary.

Hon Col Sec.,

I do not propose to make any change in the present system.

16.3.17.

(initialled) D. Y./Gov.

Mr. Gould will see you whenever he is available at the office or convenient to him, and we are here as anxious as ever to take advantage of a further discussion.

Very truly yours, etc., your government
Agent for the said colony, to whom you can speak
at the convenience of either of us.

EXTRACTS FROM A MINUTE BY MR. CONDILL DATED
17th JUNE, 1915, FORWARDED TO THE
SECRETARY OF STATE IN GOVERNOR'S
DISPATCH No. 86 OF 14.6.15.

X

X

X

5. With the departure of Mr Allardyce this state of affairs, this system, these methods have come to an end. Your Excellency is anxious to get everything placed on a proper and regular footing, and, from the conversations I have had with them, I know I may safely assert that all the Officers concerned are more than ready to second Your Excellency's efforts. x x x

X

X

X

7. I need hardly point out to Your Excellency that the Governor's Office at Government House is without any proper staff at all; some of the work which should be done there thus falling on the C.S.O.; while the major portion has to be seen ^{to} by Your Excellency in person, often work which should be done by a Junior Clerk.

8. Should things long continue as at present I am afraid some of the officers concerned may break down, and as we have no reserve to draw on this would bring about a regular impasse.

X

X

X

12. One qualified, suitably paid and preferably from home or from some other Colony, is urgently required at the Governor's Office at Government House.

X

X

X

17. As a conclusion to these observations I would like to point out that the climate of the Falkland Islands, the many hours during which it is necessary to work by artificial light, and the fact that the Government Offices here are very inconvenient, greatly increases the strain of official work.

I have, etc.

(SD) C. F. COOMELL,

Colonial Secretary.

MINUTE BY THE COLONIAL SECRETARY TO THE GOVERNOR.

D.R.

I would be glad if Y.E. would inform me whether Lieut. Crawford, R.N.V.R., who is in charge of the Naval Wireless Station here is, in every respect, a "senior naval officer" here, within the meaning of Colonial Regulation No. 200.

It is clear that Lieut. Crawford's position is not that of an ordinary senior naval officer, whose functions are purely naval, but that in many ways he comes into touch with the civil Government as such. I note in particular that Y.E. has frequently instructed me to write to Lieut. Crawford and that Lieut. Crawford also writes to me, which would be contrary to the above-cited Colonial Regulation if Lieut. Crawford were purely and simply a "senior naval officer."

On various previous occasions I have felt some surprise at the attitude or action of Lieut. Crawford, e.g. introducing a "direction from the Governor" when asking me for some Gazettes, but I have said nothing as the matters in question were not public. To-day a ticket for Fireman Murphy per "Ortega" to Liverpool was, as the envelope showed, sent to Y.E. by the F.I.C.. When it came down to me from Govt. House I rang up the F.I.C. and pointed out that communications on official matters, even if intended for the Governor, which this was not, should be sent in through me. I was told in reply that they knew this and had wanted to send it to me but that

Lient:

Lieut. Crawford had strongly objected and had insisted on the Company addressing it direct to Y.M. I must confess that I consider such action both officially incorrect and personally discourteous.

(SD) C. F. Condell.

C.S.

7. 3 . 17.

NOTE BY THE GOVERNOR ON MR. CONDELL'S MURKIN.

After nearly two years residence in this Colony the official position of Lieut. J.R.Crawford, R.N.V.R., and the conduct of local Government business with him cannot be unknown to Mr. CondeLL.

Under the instructions issued by the Admiralty to Lieut. Crawford, Mr. Crawford has made it a practice to see me frequently in connection with Admiralty business in this Colony under his charge, and I have gladly on all occasions given him advice when asked for.

In matters of local Government concern and in financial matters connected with the Colonial Treasury Mr. Crawford's correspondence has, by my direction, been dealt with through the medium of the Colonial Secretary's Office. The reasons for this are obvious.

Touching the Official Gazette incident. At an interview with me some months ago Mr. Crawford asked that he might have copies of the Official Gazettes of the Colony, as issued, supplied to him for his office at the Naval Wireless Telegraph Station. I replied in the affirmative and told him to apply to the Colonial Secretary for them. Mr. Crawford then wrote to the Colonial Secretary and asked for copies of the Gazettes, and in using the words "the Governor directs me to apply" Mr. Crawford stated what was correct. Mr. Crawford received copies of the Gazettes and he wrote to the Colonial Secretary and thanked him for his kindness in sending them. The complaint raised by Mr. CondeLL in respect of Mr. Crawford's action in this matter is so trivial as to be contemptible.

With

With respect to the ticket for the Fireman Murphy. Murphy was discharged from H.M.S. Otranto to the Colonial Hospital on the ship leaving the Port. The Captain of the Otranto had arranged with me that Murphy should be sent to England by the first homeward bound mail steamer from here. Mr. Crawford was with me a day or two before the steamer was due, and as the matter of the passage home was an Admiralty one and of no local concern, I asked Mr. Crawford to kindly obtain a passage for Murphy from the Shipping Company and let me have the ticket so that I could send it to the Colonial Secretary with instructions to the Harbour Master to put Murphy on board the mail steamer on arrival. Mr. Crawford obtained the ticket and returned to Government House with it in an envelope addressed to me, and I sent the ticket as I received it with instructions, as above, to the Colonial Secretary.

I fail to see that Mr. Crawford's action is either case can be considered as "personally discourteous" to Mr. Connell.

It appears to me that Mr. Connell is out on the hunt for imaginary grievances.

Governer.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 43.

Government House, Stanley.

22nd March, 1917.

Sir,

Enclosure No. 1

I have the honour to submit herewith for your consideration a copy of a minute addressed to me by Mr. C. F. Condell, Colonial Secretary, on the subject of the rebate of 15/- allowed to Government passengers by the Pacific Steam Navigation Company, under their contract with the Postmaster General for the conveyance of mails between Liverpool, Falkland Islands etc., and the present passenger rates to England via the Panama Canal charged by the Company.

2. The contract I think is the one dated the 1st June, 1900, copies of which were transmitted to this Colony under cover of Mr. Secretary Chamberlain's despatch No. 64 of the 29th August, 1900.

3. Under paragraph 3 of the third schedule to the contract the passage money for "Government passengers and their families and servants" is subject to certain deductions on the ordinary passenger rates.

4. It appears to me when read with paragraph 5 of the Schedule that "Government passengers" means only a person whose passage is paid out of public funds, and does not include a Government servant when proceeding on leave and travelling on his own account.

5. I submit however, if I am correct in this view, the Pacific Steam Navigation Company might be willing to

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

To make a concession to the Government servants and their families of this Colony, and to extend to them the privilege of the reduced passage fares. There are not many Government servants in this Colony who would be likely to enjoy the privilege. The privilege would, however, be a great benefit to the few who would take advantage of it, while the deductions would be of small moment to the Company.

I understand similar concessions are made to Government servants in other Colonies by other Companies.

6. I annex a copy of paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 of the Schedule of the contract.

7. As regards the present high passage rates from this Colony to England via the Panama Canal.

I submit that during the continuance of the war when a departure from the regular mail service as laid down in the contract is inevitable, no word can be raised in protest, but as long as the subsidy is paid to the Company and the penalties under Clause 26 of the contract are not enforced, I think it would be but reasonable, when the connexion with England from the Falkland Islands is by way of Valparaiso and the Panama Canal, and not by way of Monte Video, that the Company should allow the rates of fare to remain the same as those by way of Monte Video, plus for each first class passenger say an additional £5 for meals for the lengthened voyage.

8. May I ask that the Pacific Steam Navigation Company be communicated with and invited to consider the subject mentioned.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,

Your most obedient humble servant,
Douglas Young,
Governor.

Enclosure No. II

H. R.

I attach hereto M.P. 263/1900 with the P.S.M.Co.'s
Mail Contract. There are two points to which I would
like to call Y.M's attention.

The first is connected with an extract from a
letter written by the Head Office of the P.S.M.Co., in
Liverpool to their Agent here. This extract, which I
attach, has been handed to me by Mr. Hardinge, who, I may
add, personally concurs altogether in my view that
Government Officers travelling on authorized leave should
be entitled to the 10% reduction. It appears to have
been the practice in the past here, it was certainly the
practice in the West Indies with the Royal Mail S.P.Co. to
grant this rebate to Officers going home on authorized
leave. The matter is dealt with in the contract in clause
3 of the Third Schedule. The words used "Government
passengers" seem to be ambiguous, capable of meaning
"persons whose passage are paid for by Government", or
"persons who are Government Officials." The latter reading
is, I submit, the correct one.

The second point deals with a temporary matter and
not one of permanent interest. When I heard that the
"Oriza" was being sent home by the Panama Canal I enquired
of the local Agent of the P.S.M.Co. whether she would
carry passengers from here to Liverpool and if so at what
rates; I stated that it seemed to me that only the usual
rates should be charged in as such as the Mail Boat was
returning by the Panama route without this Government
having anything to do with the matter; that there would
now probably be no direct boat to England between the

10th March and some time in July, or perhaps later, if the next boat should also be sent home by the Canal; that if this Government did not, on account of present circumstances, agree to the strict letter of the contract (vide Clause 23), the very least the Company could do was to make the actual conditions as little onerous as possible to residents in the Falkland Islands.

The Local Agent agreed with my view and told me he would cable to Valparaiso about the matter. He has just informed me that he has received a reply as follows:- "No fares from Stanley to Valparaiso add £74.2.6. first class, £61.12.6. second class, £27.8.4. third class for passages to Liverpool via the Canal". This makes the first class fare from here to Liverpool £90. 2.6. the second and third proportionately high. I submit that this is most unjust and makes it practically impossible for any resident here to get to England during a period of several months, and I am of opinion that a protest should be made against such action on the part of the P.S.P. Company in view of the terms of their Contract. -

(Signed) C. F. C.

Colonial Secretary.
26th March, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER, DATED 16TH JANUARY, 1916, FROM
P.S.E.C. TO THE FALKLAND ISLANDS COMPANY LIMITED.

Fare of Mr. A. C. Kirwan.

With reference to the Certificate signed by Mr. C.P. Condell that Mr. A.C.Kirwan is a Government Officer, travelling at his own expense but on authorised Leave, and to the fact that you granted 1st Government Abatement - the Company is not bound under the British Postal Contract to allow the Government Abatement unless the passengers are travelling on Duty, which please note for your future guidance.

As the abatement has already been allowed by you, we will not ask you to recover from Mr. Kirwan.

Paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 of the Third Schedule to the Contract.

Reduced passage moneys.

5. The passage money for Government passengers and their families and servants respectively shall unless otherwise agreed between the Admiralty and the Company be at the following reduced rates that is to say:

- (a) In the case of naval and military officers and men being Government passengers and of their families and servants a deduction of 25% per cent. shall be made from the passage money charged by the Company for ordinary passengers of the same class in respect of both single and return fares.
- (b) In the case of all other Government passengers and their families and servants similar deductions of 15 per cent. in respect of single fares and of 10 per cent. in respect of return fares shall respectively be made.

Such reduced passage moneys shall include all the particulars mentioned in the last preceding clause and if and whenever any alteration of rates for ordinary passengers shall be made by the Company the Admiralty shall be immediately apprised of such alteration.

Returns to be furnished.

4. Returns of the embarkation and de-embarkation of all Government passengers shall be furnished to the Director of Transports or to the Governor of the Falkland Islands as the case may be immediately after the departure and arrival of each mail-ship.

Payments how made.

5. Payments for passage money for Government passengers shall be applied for by invoices according

according to a form to be obtained from the Office of the Director of Transport or from the Governor of the Falkland Islands as the case may be and shall be made by the Admiralty or by the Governor of the Falkland Islands as the case may be only upon such applications and upon the production of the orders for the passage together with a certificate under the hand of the commanding officer specifying the number of the third-class passengers (men women and children) conveyed with the ages and sexes of the latter and stating the periods during which they have been respectively regularly supplied while on board with provisions and also of a certificate under the hand of each first and second class passenger of his or her having been landed at the place of destination and of his or her having been properly accommodated and messed during the voyage and specifying the dates from and to which they were so messed computed from the first to the last dinner meal.

MALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 44.

Government House, Stanley.

31st March, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to confirm my telegram^s reporting the departure from Stanley for Falmouth via Monte Video, of the following whale steamers with cargoes of whale oil from the South Shetlands:-

S.S. "Svend Foyn" with 24,000 barrels (sailed early morning of 31st March)

S.S. "Orn II" with 23,200 barrels (sailed afternoon of 31st March)

2. These two steamers are the last of the four Companies factories operating in the South Shetlands this season.

3. The "Svend Foyn" weighed anchor to leave here last evening, but found that she had to delay her departure and left first thing this morning.

4. I enclose for your information copies of the third personal notes to the Under Secretary of State reporting the departure of these steamers and giving particulars respecting the oil.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Gornall
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c., &c., &c.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

No. 45.

Government House, Stanley.

2nd April, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to Mr. Secretary Bonar
Law's despatch No. 121 of the 4th November, 1916,
I have the honour to submit herewith for the
2 authenticated copies. significance of His Majesty's pleasure an
authenticated copy of Ordinance No. 1 of 1917,
entitled "An Ordinance to provide for the payment
for two years of an annual contribution to His
Majesty's Government towards the expenses of the
War" which was passed at a meeting of the
Legislative Council held on the 29th March, 1917.
12 copies & 100.

The Ordinance was introduced by the
Colonial Secretary and was supported throughout
its several stages by Mr. W. A. Farning, the
Senior Unofficial Member.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

Humble servant,

Douglas Young.
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Sc., Sc., Sc.

I ASSENT

[L.S.]

DOUGLAS YOUNG,

Governor.

31st March, 1917.

No. 1.



1917.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

(31st March, 1917.)

An Ordinance

To provide for the payment for ten years of an annual contribution to His Majesty's Government towards the expenses of the War.

BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of the Colony of the Falkland Islands, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as The War expenses contribution Ordinance, 1917. Short Title.

2. For a period of ten years commencing from the first day of January, 1917, there shall be paid annually, out of the public revenue and other funds of the Colony, to the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, a sum equal to one-tenth part of the Customs revenue of the year, such payment to be a contribution to His Majesty's Government from the Colony of the Falkland Islands towards the expenses of the war. Every such contribution shall be paid on the warrant of the Governor, and shall form a charge on the Public Funds of the Colony.

*Annual contribution
for ten years from
January, 1917.*

Passed the Legislative Council this 29th day of March, 1917.

T. N. GODDARD,
Clerk of the Council.

Assented to by the Governor and given under the Public Seal of the Colony this 31st day of March, 1917.

C. F. CONDELL,
Colonial Secretary.

66/17

FALKLAND ISLANDS.No. 46.

Government House, Stanley.

3rd April, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit
herewith a typewritten copy of the
Minutes, for the year 1916, of the Legislative
Council of this Colony.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

Douglas Janes
Governor.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

&c.,

&c.,

&c.